



**ROSS  
COULTHART**



**WHAT I'VE  
BEEN TOLD  
WOULD CAUSE  
PANIC IF I SAID IT**

1  
00:00:03,750 --> 00:00:01,990  
ross coldheart is an australian

2  
00:00:05,670 --> 00:00:03,760  
investigative journalist for programs

3  
00:00:06,950 --> 00:00:05,680  
like 60 minutes and he's one of the few

4  
00:00:09,589 --> 00:00:06,960  
acclaimed journalists to take the

5  
00:00:11,910 --> 00:00:09,599  
phenomenon of ufos seriously his new

6  
00:00:14,150 --> 00:00:11,920  
book in plain sight is an investigation

7  
00:00:16,070 --> 00:00:14,160  
into ufos as well as ostensibly

8  
00:00:17,590 --> 00:00:16,080  
impossible physics and is linked below

9  
00:00:19,349 --> 00:00:17,600  
click on the timestamps if you'd like to

10  
00:00:20,950 --> 00:00:19,359  
skip this intro for those of you who are

11  
00:00:22,710 --> 00:00:20,960  
new to this podcast my name is kurt

12  
00:00:24,390 --> 00:00:22,720  
jaimungle i'm a filmmaker with a

13  
00:00:26,230 --> 00:00:24,400

background in mathematical physics

14

00:00:28,230 --> 00:00:26,240

dedicated to the explication of what are

15

00:00:30,070 --> 00:00:28,240

called theories of everything from a

16

00:00:31,669 --> 00:00:30,080

theoretical physics perspective but as

17

00:00:33,430 --> 00:00:31,679

well as delineating the possible

18

00:00:35,990 --> 00:00:33,440

connection consciousness has to the laws

19

00:00:38,150 --> 00:00:36,000

of physics provided these laws exist at

20

00:00:40,389 --> 00:00:38,160

all and are knowable to us i'm a callow

21

00:00:42,150 --> 00:00:40,399

novice in this area and thus most of my

22

00:00:44,069 --> 00:00:42,160

questions would be callow which is why i

23

00:00:46,229 --> 00:00:44,079

generally turn it to the audience who

24

00:00:48,389 --> 00:00:46,239

comprise people far more knowledgeable

25

00:00:50,229 --> 00:00:48,399

on the topic of ufos than myself my

26

00:00:52,549 --> 00:00:50,239

angle is with regard to theoretical

27

00:00:54,470 --> 00:00:52,559

physics particularly unification and

28

00:00:55,990 --> 00:00:54,480

with regard to consciousness some don't

29

00:00:58,869 --> 00:00:56,000

have the time to watch a two-hour

30

00:01:00,709 --> 00:00:58,879

podcast on the topic of ufos or a 2.5

31

00:01:03,189 --> 00:01:00,719

hour podcast on not theory in quantum

32

00:01:05,509 --> 00:01:03,199

field theory or a four hour podcast of

33

00:01:07,670 --> 00:01:05,519

chris langan's ctmu or have time to

34

00:01:09,990 --> 00:01:07,680

watch a seven hour video on the topic of

35

00:01:11,429 --> 00:01:10,000

consciousness such as that with leo gura

36

00:01:13,270 --> 00:01:11,439

which is why there's a second channel

37

00:01:15,350 --> 00:01:13,280

called toe clippings it's essentially

38

00:01:17,109 --> 00:01:15,360

shareable ingestible 2 minute to 15

39

00:01:19,109 --> 00:01:17,119

minute bites the link to that channel is

40

00:01:20,950 --> 00:01:19,119

in the description or you can search toe

41

00:01:22,950 --> 00:01:20,960

clippings on youtube though be prepared

42

00:01:25,350 --> 00:01:22,960

for the repugnancy that follows if you

43

00:01:27,510 --> 00:01:25,360

enjoy engaging and witnessing real-time

44

00:01:29,670 --> 00:01:27,520

conversation on the topics of physics

45

00:01:31,270 --> 00:01:29,680

psychology consciousness and so on then

46

00:01:33,270 --> 00:01:31,280

check the description for a link to the

47

00:01:36,149 --> 00:01:33,280

discord and the subreddit there's also a

48

00:01:38,310 --> 00:01:36,159

link to the patreon that is patreon.com

49

00:01:40,069 --> 00:01:38,320

kurtjungle as the patrons and the

50

00:01:41,510 --> 00:01:40,079

sponsors are all that allow me to do

51

00:01:43,270 --> 00:01:41,520

this full time it would be near

52

00:01:45,270 --> 00:01:43,280

impossible for me to have conversations

53

00:01:47,590 --> 00:01:45,280

with fidelity on the topics of loop

54

00:01:49,510 --> 00:01:47,600

quantum gravity string theory geometric

55

00:01:51,270 --> 00:01:49,520

unity is coming up at some point if not

56

00:01:54,149 --> 00:01:51,280

for your support thank you and that link

57

00:01:55,990 --> 00:01:54,159

again is patreon.com

58

00:01:58,310 --> 00:01:56,000

with regard to sponsors there are three

59

00:02:00,149 --> 00:01:58,320

the first sponsor is algo algo is an

60

00:02:01,910 --> 00:02:00,159

end-to-end supply chain optimization

61

00:02:03,830 --> 00:02:01,920

software company with software that

62

00:02:05,910 --> 00:02:03,840

helps business users optimize sales and

63

00:02:07,990 --> 00:02:05,920

operations planning to avoid stock outs

64

00:02:10,070 --> 00:02:08,000

reduce returns and inventory write-downs

65

00:02:12,710 --> 00:02:10,080

while reducing inventory investment it's

66

00:02:14,229 --> 00:02:12,720

a supply chain ai that drives smart roi

67

00:02:16,470 --> 00:02:14,239

headed by a bright individual by the

68

00:02:18,390 --> 00:02:16,480

name of amjad hussein who's been a huge

69

00:02:20,790 --> 00:02:18,400

supporter of this podcast since near its

70

00:02:22,550 --> 00:02:20,800

inception in fact amjad has a channel

71

00:02:23,990 --> 00:02:22,560

now a podcast about artificial

72

00:02:26,630 --> 00:02:24,000

intelligence and its connections to

73

00:02:28,070 --> 00:02:26,640

business as well as consciousness so if

74

00:02:30,229 --> 00:02:28,080

you like that then click on the link

75

00:02:31,990 --> 00:02:30,239

below and subscribe to his podcast as by

76  
00:02:34,150 --> 00:02:32,000  
doing so you're supporting this channel

77  
00:02:35,750 --> 00:02:34,160  
as well the second sponsor is brilliant

78  
00:02:37,910 --> 00:02:35,760  
brilliant illuminates the soul of

79  
00:02:39,509 --> 00:02:37,920  
mathematics science and engineering with

80  
00:02:41,750 --> 00:02:39,519  
bite-sized interactive learning

81  
00:02:43,270 --> 00:02:41,760  
experiences brilliance courses explore

82  
00:02:45,190 --> 00:02:43,280  
the laws that shape our world which

83  
00:02:47,350 --> 00:02:45,200  
elevates math and science from something

84  
00:02:49,350 --> 00:02:47,360  
to be feared to a delightful experience

85  
00:02:50,790 --> 00:02:49,360  
of guided discovery you can even learn

86  
00:02:52,150 --> 00:02:50,800  
group theory which is what's being

87  
00:02:54,309 --> 00:02:52,160  
referenced when you hear people say that

88  
00:02:56,710 --> 00:02:54,319

the standard model is predicated on u1

89

00:02:58,390 --> 00:02:56,720

cross su-2 cross su-3 those are

90

00:02:59,830 --> 00:02:58,400

technically lead groups visit

91

00:03:02,869 --> 00:02:59,840

brilliant.org

92

00:03:04,949 --> 00:03:02,879

tow t-o-e for free and get 20 off the

93

00:03:06,869 --> 00:03:04,959

annual subscription i recommend that you

94

00:03:08,550 --> 00:03:06,879

don't stop before four lessons and i

95

00:03:10,149 --> 00:03:08,560

think you'll be greatly surprised at the

96

00:03:11,830 --> 00:03:10,159

ease at which you can now comprehend

97

00:03:14,149 --> 00:03:11,840

subjects you previously had trouble

98

00:03:15,830 --> 00:03:14,159

grokking the third sponsor is curiosity

99

00:03:17,270 --> 00:03:15,840

stream now curiosity stream is

100

00:03:19,030 --> 00:03:17,280

interesting it's like the netflix for

101

00:03:21,430 --> 00:03:19,040

nerds or the disney plus for the

102

00:03:23,030 --> 00:03:21,440

scientist in you or the hulu for history

103

00:03:25,509 --> 00:03:23,040

buffs speaking on the topic of

104

00:03:27,350 --> 00:03:25,519

consciousness and ufos there aren't many

105

00:03:29,030 --> 00:03:27,360

places with quality documentaries on the

106

00:03:31,589 --> 00:03:29,040

subject if you're endeavoring to learn

107

00:03:33,430 --> 00:03:31,599

more about those topics curiosity stream

108

00:03:35,670 --> 00:03:33,440

access and ancilla to that quest

109

00:03:37,830 --> 00:03:35,680

furnishing a variety of documentaries on

110

00:03:40,070 --> 00:03:37,840

consciousness and ufos i recommend you

111

00:03:42,390 --> 00:03:40,080

watch stephen hawking's favorite places

112

00:03:44,149 --> 00:03:42,400

which combines quite a few of the

113

00:03:46,869 --> 00:03:44,159

interests of this channel namely the

114

00:03:49,270 --> 00:03:46,879

unification quest in physics alien life

115

00:03:51,430 --> 00:03:49,280

and artificial intelligence go to

116

00:03:53,830 --> 00:03:51,440

curiositystream.com

117

00:03:55,830 --> 00:03:53,840

toe that is t-o-e for unlimited access

118

00:03:57,910 --> 00:03:55,840

to some of the world's top documentaries

119

00:04:01,270 --> 00:03:57,920

and non-fiction series use the promo

120

00:04:03,750 --> 00:04:01,280

code t-o-e to get 25 off the annual

121

00:04:04,949 --> 00:04:03,760

subscription that amounts to just about

122

00:04:06,949 --> 00:04:04,959

15

123

00:04:09,190 --> 00:04:06,959

that's approximately one dollar per

124

00:04:11,030 --> 00:04:09,200

month which trounces virtually any of

125

00:04:12,710 --> 00:04:11,040

the other video streaming services the

126

00:04:14,550 --> 00:04:12,720

link is below and do let me know what

127

00:04:16,150 --> 00:04:14,560

you think of stephen hawking's favorite

128

00:04:17,590 --> 00:04:16,160

places many of you have asked how to

129

00:04:19,670 --> 00:04:17,600

support this channel without other

130

00:04:23,030 --> 00:04:19,680

platforms like patreon and visiting the

131

00:04:25,670 --> 00:04:23,040

sponsors such as curiositystream.comtoe

132

00:04:27,510 --> 00:04:25,680

is one way to do that more on them later

133

00:04:29,670 --> 00:04:27,520

thank you and enjoy this podcast with

134

00:04:31,430 --> 00:04:29,680

ross coldheart

135

00:04:33,670 --> 00:04:31,440

can you speak

136

00:04:35,270 --> 00:04:33,680

oh no brown cow one two three four five

137

00:04:43,189 --> 00:04:35,280

six seven eight nine okay so we'll go

138

00:04:46,230 --> 00:04:44,950

okay if you can

139

00:04:47,990 --> 00:04:46,240

hear

140

00:04:50,469 --> 00:04:48,000

this see this

141

00:04:52,550 --> 00:04:50,479

then type in senzu bean

142

00:04:54,550 --> 00:04:52,560

senzu bean

143

00:04:56,150 --> 00:04:54,560

so ross is this your first

144

00:04:58,230 --> 00:04:56,160

item of the day or did you have some

145

00:04:59,990 --> 00:04:58,240

other tasks you got to before this

146

00:05:01,990 --> 00:05:00,000

it's my first item of the day i've just

147

00:05:04,550 --> 00:05:02,000

rolled out of bed to be honest kurt and

148

00:05:06,870 --> 00:05:04,560

uh have my my first my first coffee of

149

00:05:09,189 --> 00:05:06,880

the day as well

150

00:05:10,469 --> 00:05:09,199

great great great okay all right it

151

00:05:12,310 --> 00:05:10,479

seems like we're live

152

00:05:15,590 --> 00:05:12,320

so the first question comes from aaa

153

00:05:19,350 --> 00:05:17,430

ross you've linked cattle mutilations to

154

00:05:22,550 --> 00:05:19,360

uaps and

155

00:05:24,950 --> 00:05:22,560

he's he's wondering if you have heard of

156

00:05:27,590 --> 00:05:24,960

human mutilations potentially with

157

00:05:30,950 --> 00:05:27,600

special force assistance

158

00:05:32,629 --> 00:05:30,960

look there's a lot of claims uh i mean i

159

00:05:34,629 --> 00:05:32,639

think the most substantive evidence that

160

00:05:37,510 --> 00:05:34,639

i've seen today that substantiates that

161

00:05:41,189 --> 00:05:37,520

there is indeed a danger for humans

162

00:05:42,310 --> 00:05:41,199

posed by uaps is the kolaras brazil

163

00:05:44,629 --> 00:05:42,320

incident

164

00:05:46,629 --> 00:05:44,639

uh which my friend james fox the

165

00:05:47,909 --> 00:05:46,639

filmmaker is currently investigating in

166

00:05:50,710 --> 00:05:47,919

brazil

167

00:05:52,950 --> 00:05:50,720

but um yes i i do think there's a link

168

00:05:55,830 --> 00:05:52,960

between cattle mutilations and the

169

00:05:58,309 --> 00:05:55,840

phenomenon whatever it is i don't know

170

00:05:59,590 --> 00:05:58,319

i have been absolutely

171

00:06:03,350 --> 00:05:59,600

swamped

172

00:06:09,029 --> 00:06:06,230

animal carers up and down the east coast

173

00:06:11,670 --> 00:06:09,039

particularly in australia since i aired

174

00:06:13,830 --> 00:06:11,680

the story of mick and judy cook who live

175

00:06:15,670 --> 00:06:13,840

up near gimpy in far north queensland in

176  
00:06:17,749 --> 00:06:15,680  
australia

177  
00:06:20,710 --> 00:06:17,759  
and they've suffered i think they know

178  
00:06:22,550 --> 00:06:20,720  
of the loss of 15 cattle but as far as i

179  
00:06:23,990 --> 00:06:22,560  
know there's been no human

180  
00:06:27,029 --> 00:06:24,000  
uh

181  
00:06:28,950 --> 00:06:27,039  
woundings or or killings or whatever

182  
00:06:30,309 --> 00:06:28,960  
in this part of the world and i i shake

183  
00:06:31,749 --> 00:06:30,319  
my head as i say that because it just

184  
00:06:33,590 --> 00:06:31,759  
sounds preposterous you know we're

185  
00:06:35,029 --> 00:06:33,600  
talking about animals being mutilated

186  
00:06:36,309 --> 00:06:35,039  
for some reason

187  
00:06:38,710 --> 00:06:36,319  
and uh

188  
00:06:40,710 --> 00:06:38,720

i wish i could understand the phenomenon

189

00:06:44,309 --> 00:06:40,720

i don't know what it is

190

00:06:46,070 --> 00:06:44,319

but um i've seen up close uh

191

00:06:47,189 --> 00:06:46,080

the kind of injuries that these animals

192

00:06:49,350 --> 00:06:47,199

suffer

193

00:06:52,309 --> 00:06:49,360

and they're not

194

00:06:54,870 --> 00:06:52,319

injuries that can be caused by

195

00:06:57,510 --> 00:06:54,880

a simple scalpel or even a

196

00:06:59,670 --> 00:06:57,520

laser cutter or

197

00:07:01,749 --> 00:06:59,680

all manner of things that you think

198

00:07:03,430 --> 00:07:01,759

would be able to do that kind of

199

00:07:06,070 --> 00:07:03,440

operation you're talking about

200

00:07:07,110 --> 00:07:06,080

completely exsanguinated bloodless

201  
00:07:09,189 --> 00:07:07,120  
animals

202  
00:07:11,990 --> 00:07:09,199  
that sometimes within a few minutes are

203  
00:07:15,189 --> 00:07:12,000  
found with key organs missing from their

204  
00:07:16,870 --> 00:07:15,199  
bodies with no apparent disruption to

205  
00:07:19,749 --> 00:07:16,880  
the other organs and

206  
00:07:22,390 --> 00:07:19,759  
the one that really shocked me was a a

207  
00:07:24,790 --> 00:07:22,400  
very well respected veterinarian in far

208  
00:07:27,189 --> 00:07:24,800  
northern new south wales about 10 hours

209  
00:07:30,469 --> 00:07:27,199  
north drive of where i live

210  
00:07:33,430 --> 00:07:30,479  
and he told me that he was doing an

211  
00:07:34,629 --> 00:07:33,440  
autopsy on a cow that was found dead in

212  
00:07:39,029 --> 00:07:34,639  
a paddock

213  
00:07:41,749 --> 00:07:39,039

in a field and um he in order to do that

214

00:07:45,589 --> 00:07:41,759

in a paddock in a field

215

00:07:49,189 --> 00:07:45,599

the british term paddock yeah australian

216

00:07:51,110 --> 00:07:49,199

but uh and he moved the two stomachs

217

00:07:52,550 --> 00:07:51,120

to get to the third stomach

218

00:07:54,469 --> 00:07:52,560

and then he discovered that the third

219

00:07:56,629 --> 00:07:54,479

stomach wasn't there

220

00:07:59,830 --> 00:07:56,639

and he sent me the autopsy records and

221

00:08:01,830 --> 00:07:59,840

the photographs to show what

222

00:08:03,510 --> 00:08:01,840

what he saw and

223

00:08:05,350 --> 00:08:03,520

as he said to me he said ross i can't

224

00:08:06,710 --> 00:08:05,360

think of any way

225

00:08:08,390 --> 00:08:06,720

he says if anybody's ever done an

226

00:08:09,909 --> 00:08:08,400

autopsy on a car that's how you do it

227

00:08:11,510 --> 00:08:09,919

that's how you get to the third stomach

228

00:08:12,550 --> 00:08:11,520

you have to lift aside the other two

229

00:08:14,070 --> 00:08:12,560

stomachs

230

00:08:15,589 --> 00:08:14,080

and he said

231

00:08:17,589 --> 00:08:15,599

i've never seen anything quite like it

232

00:08:19,909 --> 00:08:17,599

because when he got to that third cavity

233

00:08:21,830 --> 00:08:19,919

it just it was empty something had

234

00:08:23,350 --> 00:08:21,840

removed the stomach

235

00:08:27,270 --> 00:08:23,360

and

236

00:08:28,950 --> 00:08:27,280

i wrestled with it to be honest i

237

00:08:30,790 --> 00:08:28,960

wrestled as a journalist with whether i

238

00:08:33,909 --> 00:08:30,800

should link cattle mutilations to the

239

00:08:38,310 --> 00:08:36,230

so many people have contacted me since i

240

00:08:40,310 --> 00:08:38,320

feel very much vindicated in terms of

241

00:08:42,469 --> 00:08:40,320

making that decision i just can't

242

00:08:44,389 --> 00:08:42,479

explain it but in terms of human

243

00:08:48,070 --> 00:08:44,399

mutilation the ones that i do know of

244

00:08:53,269 --> 00:08:48,080

are the brazil calaras case i've spoken

245

00:08:57,030 --> 00:08:55,350

what was it spanish or portuguese she

246

00:08:59,030 --> 00:08:57,040

speaks both but uh

247

00:09:00,790 --> 00:08:59,040

she spoke to uh some military people

248

00:09:02,870 --> 00:09:00,800

that uh uh

249

00:09:04,550 --> 00:09:02,880

gave me a bit of a background on kolaris

250

00:09:08,790 --> 00:09:04,560

and i'm really thrilled to hear that

251  
00:09:12,550 --> 00:09:10,550  
the town where a lot of this happened in

252  
00:09:16,389 --> 00:09:12,560  
brazil and i'm really excited to see

253  
00:09:20,829 --> 00:09:18,550  
alien alcoholic asks have you heard of

254  
00:09:24,550 --> 00:09:20,839  
facilities that are housing live

255  
00:09:27,350 --> 00:09:25,670  
okay

256  
00:09:29,990 --> 00:09:27,360  
now i have a question about those human

257  
00:09:31,590 --> 00:09:30,000  
mutilations have you read robert dolan's

258  
00:09:34,870 --> 00:09:31,600  
book on the different it's like a

259  
00:09:37,190 --> 00:09:34,880  
taxonomy of aliens like a speciation

260  
00:09:41,509 --> 00:09:39,190  
i have i have not you mean richard dolan

261  
00:09:42,230 --> 00:09:41,519  
or uh uh yeah richard

262  
00:09:43,910 --> 00:09:42,240  
yeah

263  
00:09:46,230 --> 00:09:43,920

uh no i haven't i've read a few books by

264

00:09:48,550 --> 00:09:46,240

richard notably the two volumes of

265

00:09:51,829 --> 00:09:48,560

national security state but um

266

00:09:53,590 --> 00:09:51,839

i haven't read uh his taxonomy of ufo of

267

00:09:55,110 --> 00:09:53,600

aliens no i haven't

268

00:09:56,630 --> 00:09:55,120

the reason i'm asking is that he would

269

00:09:58,790 --> 00:09:56,640

say there are different kinds so one is

270

00:10:00,550 --> 00:09:58,800

a gray then the other

271

00:10:02,310 --> 00:10:00,560

seems to be lizard one seems to be

272

00:10:04,710 --> 00:10:02,320

human-esque

273

00:10:07,110 --> 00:10:04,720

and i'm curious if the human mutilations

274

00:10:10,630 --> 00:10:07,120

are tied to a specific type that is to

275

00:10:11,750 --> 00:10:10,640

say are there friendlier types and

276

00:10:13,990 --> 00:10:11,760

i don't know

277

00:10:16,870 --> 00:10:14,000

kurt you you've got somebody who starts

278

00:10:19,190 --> 00:10:16,880

i work on evidence you know i i i don't

279

00:10:22,230 --> 00:10:19,200

even know if i accept that there are

280

00:10:24,790 --> 00:10:22,240

reptilians or grays or whatever i mean i

281

00:10:26,710 --> 00:10:24,800

haven't seen them so frankly i i i just

282

00:10:30,550 --> 00:10:26,720

don't know whether to buy into that what

283

00:10:32,710 --> 00:10:30,560

i can tell you is i accept that there is

284

00:10:34,470 --> 00:10:32,720

a genuine mystery

285

00:10:36,550 --> 00:10:34,480

that there is an anomalous

286

00:10:37,670 --> 00:10:36,560

phenomenon that is manifesting itself to

287

00:10:40,389 --> 00:10:37,680

humanity

288

00:10:43,350 --> 00:10:40,399

uh it's now being detected by very high

289

00:10:45,430 --> 00:10:43,360

tech sensor systems and the pentagon has

290

00:10:47,030 --> 00:10:45,440

admitted it's real what they haven't

291

00:10:49,829 --> 00:10:47,040

admitted when we're talking about human

292

00:10:52,470 --> 00:10:49,839

mutilations is um cattle mutilations and

293

00:10:54,230 --> 00:10:52,480

human mutilations but privately you know

294

00:10:55,670 --> 00:10:54,240

people and also i noticed chris mellon

295

00:10:57,990 --> 00:10:55,680

actually went on the record with me in

296

00:10:59,590 --> 00:10:58,000

my documentary he he acknowledged for

297

00:11:01,590 --> 00:10:59,600

example that mutilations were a

298

00:11:02,630 --> 00:11:01,600

phenomenon that was real

299

00:11:05,910 --> 00:11:02,640

um

300

00:11:07,990 --> 00:11:05,920

but when it comes to taxonomy of aliens

301  
00:11:10,069 --> 00:11:08,000  
i'm not there yet you know i'm not even

302  
00:11:12,150 --> 00:11:10,079  
sure this is alien

303  
00:11:14,069 --> 00:11:12,160  
there's a phenomenon

304  
00:11:15,910 --> 00:11:14,079  
i'm not even sure i mean i've spoken to

305  
00:11:18,949 --> 00:11:15,920  
friends who've told me that

306  
00:11:20,470 --> 00:11:18,959  
that they have witnessed uh

307  
00:11:22,310 --> 00:11:20,480  
uh

308  
00:11:23,910 --> 00:11:22,320  
non-human

309  
00:11:26,790 --> 00:11:23,920  
entities up close

310  
00:11:28,389 --> 00:11:26,800  
uh i don't know i just don't know

311  
00:11:30,150 --> 00:11:28,399  
and and really

312  
00:11:32,150 --> 00:11:30,160  
uh i think you just you as a scientist

313  
00:11:34,230 --> 00:11:32,160

would understand this is i find it very

314

00:11:37,190 --> 00:11:34,240

hard to believe anything until i've seen

315

00:11:39,269 --> 00:11:37,200

multiple corroboration and um you know

316

00:11:41,030 --> 00:11:39,279

verified experimentation to prove what

317

00:11:42,870 --> 00:11:41,040

i'm seeing is real

318

00:11:45,030 --> 00:11:42,880

because if you accept

319

00:11:46,710 --> 00:11:45,040

that and this is the case if you accept

320

00:11:49,269 --> 00:11:46,720

that the under secretary for the

321

00:11:51,509 --> 00:11:49,279

department of defense was um

322

00:11:53,910 --> 00:11:51,519

uh prepared for a briefing there was a

323

00:11:55,590 --> 00:11:53,920

briefing prepared called which included

324

00:11:57,910 --> 00:11:55,600

a series of power points and one of them

325

00:12:00,870 --> 00:11:57,920

was slide nine

326

00:12:03,190 --> 00:12:00,880

and on that slide it talked about how

327

00:12:05,269 --> 00:12:03,200

the pentagon was advising or people

328

00:12:06,949 --> 00:12:05,279

inside the pentagon were advising the

329

00:12:08,069 --> 00:12:06,959

under secretary for the department of

330

00:12:10,389 --> 00:12:08,079

defense

331

00:12:12,790 --> 00:12:10,399

that whatever the phenomenon is

332

00:12:15,430 --> 00:12:12,800

it is capable of manipulating human

333

00:12:17,829 --> 00:12:15,440

perception and consciousness

334

00:12:19,910 --> 00:12:17,839

and if you accept that

335

00:12:22,150 --> 00:12:19,920

i mean i'm not detracting from the

336

00:12:25,110 --> 00:12:22,160

claims that people are making about

337

00:12:27,190 --> 00:12:25,120

seeing aliens or seeing life forms or

338

00:12:29,030 --> 00:12:27,200

seeing entities of some kind

339

00:12:31,670 --> 00:12:29,040

but if you accept that how do we know

340

00:12:33,110 --> 00:12:31,680

what they're seeing is real

341

00:12:35,110 --> 00:12:33,120

now i'm not saying it's all a

342

00:12:37,670 --> 00:12:35,120

hallucination or an illusion you know

343

00:12:41,269 --> 00:12:37,680

i've had some very angry

344

00:12:43,430 --> 00:12:41,279

experiences or abductee claimants who

345

00:12:45,190 --> 00:12:43,440

have jumped on me in the last few weeks

346

00:12:48,069 --> 00:12:45,200

for supposedly criticizing their

347

00:12:49,750 --> 00:12:48,079

experience i'm not but what i'm saying

348

00:12:51,430 --> 00:12:49,760

is we have to approach this with a

349

00:12:54,629 --> 00:12:51,440

reasonable degree of scientific

350

00:12:57,430 --> 00:12:54,639

objectivity so i'm not yet ready to say

351

00:12:59,430 --> 00:12:57,440

this is little green men or reptilians

352

00:13:01,590 --> 00:12:59,440

or grays or

353

00:13:03,670 --> 00:13:01,600

tall whites or whatever

354

00:13:05,590 --> 00:13:03,680

i've spoken to people who claim to have

355

00:13:08,389 --> 00:13:05,600

had these experiences but unless i can

356

00:13:10,870 --> 00:13:08,399

verify them

357

00:13:13,430 --> 00:13:10,880

this is the problem i have with a lot of

358

00:13:15,829 --> 00:13:13,440

experience that claims i'm not in their

359

00:13:18,710 --> 00:13:15,839

bedroom i mean i i had a conversation

360

00:13:23,190 --> 00:13:18,720

with a guy who is

361

00:13:25,030 --> 00:13:23,200

sorry was very very senior in the fbi

362

00:13:27,110 --> 00:13:25,040

during my research

363

00:13:28,870 --> 00:13:27,120

and i i expected to make this sort of

364

00:13:31,670 --> 00:13:28,880

hard-headed

365

00:13:33,829 --> 00:13:31,680

skeptic about the phenomenon

366

00:13:35,030 --> 00:13:33,839

instead he told me that he woke up in

367

00:13:37,910 --> 00:13:35,040

the middle of the night and he and his

368

00:13:39,910 --> 00:13:37,920

wife were paralyzed and there were gray

369

00:13:41,430 --> 00:13:39,920

big-headed big-eyed aliens sitting at

370

00:13:44,629 --> 00:13:41,440

the end of the bed

371

00:13:46,550 --> 00:13:44,639

and he told me this incredible account

372

00:13:49,269 --> 00:13:46,560

and and trusted me to keep his name

373

00:13:50,790 --> 00:13:49,279

confidential but he wanted me to know it

374

00:13:52,069 --> 00:13:50,800

was real

375

00:13:54,150 --> 00:13:52,079

and

376

00:13:55,910 --> 00:13:54,160

i said to him but how do you know it was

377

00:13:57,350 --> 00:13:55,920

real you know how do you know you

378

00:13:59,990 --> 00:13:57,360

weren't in a

379

00:14:02,949 --> 00:14:00,000

some kind of induced dream state

380

00:14:04,790 --> 00:14:02,959

and uh he told me a few things that made

381

00:14:06,710 --> 00:14:04,800

me think that maybe he was having a

382

00:14:08,870 --> 00:14:06,720

genuine experience but

383

00:14:10,870 --> 00:14:08,880

then i said to him well the phenomenon

384

00:14:12,710 --> 00:14:10,880

is capable allegedly

385

00:14:15,030 --> 00:14:12,720

reportedly of

386

00:14:17,829 --> 00:14:15,040

manifesting itself in different ways to

387

00:14:20,150 --> 00:14:17,839

humans in the 19th century when people

388

00:14:23,590 --> 00:14:20,160

looked up in the sky and saw ufos they

389

00:14:25,829 --> 00:14:23,600

were looking at flying airships flying

390

00:14:28,150 --> 00:14:25,839

ships in the sky

391

00:14:30,550 --> 00:14:28,160

in the book of ezekeiel they described

392

00:14:32,150 --> 00:14:30,560

winged chariots

393

00:14:34,470 --> 00:14:32,160

you know there's been a phenomenon going

394

00:14:36,629 --> 00:14:34,480

back thousands of years but how do we

395

00:14:37,670 --> 00:14:36,639

know that whatever it is

396

00:14:39,910 --> 00:14:37,680

it's not

397

00:14:42,470 --> 00:14:39,920

manifesting itself to us in ways that

398

00:14:44,389 --> 00:14:42,480

allow our brains to comprehend it

399

00:14:45,990 --> 00:14:44,399

and manipulating our perception and

400

00:14:47,590 --> 00:14:46,000

indeed our consciousness

401  
00:14:50,069 --> 00:14:47,600  
that's the only question i ask when

402  
00:14:51,350 --> 00:14:50,079  
people start talking about um

403  
00:14:53,670 --> 00:14:51,360  
uh you know

404  
00:14:56,389 --> 00:14:53,680  
taxonomy of aliens or whatever how do we

405  
00:14:58,710 --> 00:14:56,399  
know what they're seeing is physically

406  
00:15:00,550 --> 00:14:58,720  
what's there

407  
00:15:02,790 --> 00:15:00,560  
speaking of how we know this question

408  
00:15:04,230 --> 00:15:02,800  
comes from stan allister

409  
00:15:05,750 --> 00:15:04,240  
it's a question i'm sure you've gotten

410  
00:15:07,990 --> 00:15:05,760  
plenty of times and something you've

411  
00:15:09,590 --> 00:15:08,000  
thought about yourself which is

412  
00:15:11,430 --> 00:15:09,600  
there are many there are billions of

413  
00:15:13,509 --> 00:15:11,440

smartphones

414

00:15:16,470 --> 00:15:13,519

why is it that there aren't clear videos

415

00:15:18,389 --> 00:15:16,480

or clear photos

416

00:15:20,310 --> 00:15:18,399

even though there are clear photos of

417

00:15:22,550 --> 00:15:20,320

anomalous events let's say unexpected

418

00:15:24,310 --> 00:15:22,560

events that are rare such as certain

419

00:15:25,590 --> 00:15:24,320

meteorites

420

00:15:28,230 --> 00:15:25,600

there's a few ways to answer that

421

00:15:29,509 --> 00:15:28,240

question the first is that um he's

422

00:15:31,749 --> 00:15:29,519

absolutely right

423

00:15:33,990 --> 00:15:31,759

there should be more images there should

424

00:15:34,790 --> 00:15:34,000

be more videos taken

425

00:15:36,230 --> 00:15:34,800

but

426

00:15:38,310 --> 00:15:36,240

one of the things that

427

00:15:41,670 --> 00:15:38,320

i was struck by when i started looking

428

00:15:44,069 --> 00:15:41,680

at the claims that have been made and

429

00:15:46,629 --> 00:15:44,079

i've also spoken to people

430

00:15:47,749 --> 00:15:46,639

in various three-letter agencies about

431

00:15:50,310 --> 00:15:47,759

this

432

00:15:51,590 --> 00:15:50,320

it is quite clear

433

00:15:53,990 --> 00:15:51,600

that

434

00:15:56,069 --> 00:15:54,000

the phenomenon is capable i think one of

435

00:15:58,310 --> 00:15:56,079

the fab observables that uh louis

436

00:16:01,509 --> 00:15:58,320

lozando described was that the

437

00:16:04,069 --> 00:16:01,519

phenomenon is capable of remotely

438

00:16:06,069 --> 00:16:04,079

interfering with human technology

439

00:16:08,310 --> 00:16:06,079

and robert salas for example described

440

00:16:10,710 --> 00:16:08,320

to me the minuteman missile launch

441

00:16:11,430 --> 00:16:10,720

commander from the 1960s described to me

442

00:16:13,189 --> 00:16:11,440

how

443

00:16:15,910 --> 00:16:13,199

whatever the object was

444

00:16:18,470 --> 00:16:15,920

it was able to manipulate remotely

445

00:16:20,470 --> 00:16:18,480

the control systems for his icbm

446

00:16:22,790 --> 00:16:20,480

missiles and shut them all down one by

447

00:16:24,470 --> 00:16:22,800

one i've had conversations with people

448

00:16:26,389 --> 00:16:24,480

in russia who told me about similar

449

00:16:28,230 --> 00:16:26,399

things in russia but it was even more

450

00:16:30,470 --> 00:16:28,240

frighteningly the other way

451  
00:16:33,110 --> 00:16:30,480  
all of a sudden their missiles went up

452  
00:16:35,269 --> 00:16:33,120  
online and were rolled ready ready for

453  
00:16:37,829 --> 00:16:35,279  
launch literally one button push from

454  
00:16:39,189 --> 00:16:37,839  
launch so something is capable of

455  
00:16:40,949 --> 00:16:39,199  
remotely

456  
00:16:42,470 --> 00:16:40,959  
affecting the

457  
00:16:44,710 --> 00:16:42,480  
human technology

458  
00:16:46,870 --> 00:16:44,720  
i know that's mind-boggling and as a

459  
00:16:49,269 --> 00:16:46,880  
hard-headed journal i find it incredible

460  
00:16:51,110 --> 00:16:49,279  
that i'm having these conversations but

461  
00:16:52,230 --> 00:16:51,120  
this is what the pentagon has been

462  
00:16:53,430 --> 00:16:52,240  
advised

463  
00:16:55,189 --> 00:16:53,440

this is the thing that i find

464

00:16:57,269 --> 00:16:55,199

interesting is that a lot of the

465

00:16:59,670 --> 00:16:57,279

skeptics and the debunkers have not yet

466

00:17:02,790 --> 00:16:59,680

caught up with with all respect to them

467

00:17:05,909 --> 00:17:02,800

the evidence that is being gathered to

468

00:17:08,309 --> 00:17:05,919

show that the pentagon

469

00:17:11,270 --> 00:17:08,319

is aware of things that this phenomenon

470

00:17:12,549 --> 00:17:11,280

can do that cannot be explained by known

471

00:17:13,590 --> 00:17:12,559

technologies

472

00:17:15,750 --> 00:17:13,600

and so

473

00:17:18,470 --> 00:17:15,760

coming back to the question

474

00:17:20,390 --> 00:17:18,480

a human camera i would have thought

475

00:17:21,750 --> 00:17:20,400

operates electromagnetically it's quite

476

00:17:23,510 --> 00:17:21,760

clear that there are aspects to the

477

00:17:25,909 --> 00:17:23,520

phenomenon that are

478

00:17:27,990 --> 00:17:25,919

fundamentally electromagnetic is it

479

00:17:30,230 --> 00:17:28,000

remotely possible that they are capable

480

00:17:32,390 --> 00:17:30,240

of meddling with our technology that

481

00:17:34,630 --> 00:17:32,400

they're capable of um

482

00:17:37,190 --> 00:17:34,640

affecting our capacity to take good

483

00:17:39,110 --> 00:17:37,200

photographs i've struck kurt by the

484

00:17:41,110 --> 00:17:39,120

number of times that i've spoken to

485

00:17:42,230 --> 00:17:41,120

people who've witnessed the phenomenon

486

00:17:43,909 --> 00:17:42,240

up close

487

00:17:45,590 --> 00:17:43,919

and i've said to them why the hell

488

00:17:47,590 --> 00:17:45,600

didn't you take a photo you know you

489

00:17:49,990 --> 00:17:47,600

were there you had a bloody camera

490

00:17:51,830 --> 00:17:50,000

and they go you know that's weird i

491

00:17:55,110 --> 00:17:51,840

it didn't occur to me

492

00:17:56,950 --> 00:17:55,120

that has happened time and time again

493

00:17:59,190 --> 00:17:56,960

and it's interesting because

494

00:18:01,990 --> 00:17:59,200

there's a series of incidents up around

495

00:18:03,430 --> 00:18:02,000

a place called north west cape a very

496

00:18:06,549 --> 00:18:03,440

remote

497

00:18:08,789 --> 00:18:06,559

military base in western australia

498

00:18:11,270 --> 00:18:08,799

called the harold e holt naval

499

00:18:14,150 --> 00:18:11,280

communications station which was an

500

00:18:15,669 --> 00:18:14,160

american base until 1991

501  
00:18:17,750 --> 00:18:15,679  
1992

502  
00:18:19,270 --> 00:18:17,760  
and i've spoken to three people who've

503  
00:18:22,150 --> 00:18:19,280  
witnessed the phenomenon in that part of

504  
00:18:24,950 --> 00:18:22,160  
the world and each one of them describes

505  
00:18:26,470 --> 00:18:24,960  
this kind of weird feeling where

506  
00:18:29,029 --> 00:18:26,480  
they've actually forgotten about their

507  
00:18:29,990 --> 00:18:29,039  
experience until in one case two years

508  
00:18:31,830 --> 00:18:30,000  
later

509  
00:18:33,909 --> 00:18:31,840  
nikolai the guy that i was talking to

510  
00:18:35,990 --> 00:18:33,919  
was telling me that he'd seen a an

511  
00:18:39,430 --> 00:18:36,000  
object by the side of the road like a

512  
00:18:41,909 --> 00:18:39,440  
car standing on its end a big solid

513  
00:18:44,470 --> 00:18:41,919

oval that was clearly metallic of some

514

00:18:45,909 --> 00:18:44,480

kind but glowing emitting some kind of

515

00:18:47,590 --> 00:18:45,919

plasma glow

516

00:18:49,830 --> 00:18:47,600

and he said he didn't even remember it

517

00:18:51,830 --> 00:18:49,840

until two years after the fact

518

00:18:53,430 --> 00:18:51,840

so i keep on coming back to the fact

519

00:18:55,270 --> 00:18:53,440

that one of the things that we just have

520

00:18:56,870 --> 00:18:55,280

to acknowledge is that the pentagon is

521

00:18:59,110 --> 00:18:56,880

being advised

522

00:19:01,510 --> 00:18:59,120

the u.s department of defense is being

523

00:19:03,669 --> 00:19:01,520

advised by the people who know

524

00:19:05,590 --> 00:19:03,679

from the office of the under secretary

525

00:19:07,110 --> 00:19:05,600

of defense intelligence probably louis

526

00:19:09,590 --> 00:19:07,120

lozando and his team while they were

527

00:19:12,710 --> 00:19:09,600

working on atip but also other people

528

00:19:14,870 --> 00:19:12,720

i'm advised including the uap task force

529

00:19:16,470 --> 00:19:14,880

they're being advised that whatever this

530

00:19:17,909 --> 00:19:16,480

phenomenon is

531

00:19:20,150 --> 00:19:17,919

it's psycho

532

00:19:23,029 --> 00:19:20,160

psychometric

533

00:19:24,950 --> 00:19:23,039

psychotronic psychotronic weaponry it

534

00:19:27,669 --> 00:19:24,960

has the capacity to meddle with our

535

00:19:29,830 --> 00:19:27,679

minds and to middle with our technology

536

00:19:32,630 --> 00:19:29,840

so i i don't think it's entirely outside

537

00:19:35,909 --> 00:19:32,640

the realm of possibility that um cameras

538

00:19:39,029 --> 00:19:35,919

are a bit of a doddle for um whatever it

539

00:19:39,909 --> 00:19:39,039

is to interfere with

540

00:19:41,830 --> 00:19:39,919

ross

541

00:19:43,350 --> 00:19:41,840

speaking of meddling i'm curious of you

542

00:19:45,270 --> 00:19:43,360

as a journalist maybe it's a selfish

543

00:19:47,110 --> 00:19:45,280

question on my part by investigating

544

00:19:49,430 --> 00:19:47,120

this phenomenon have you had the

545

00:19:50,870 --> 00:19:49,440

government come to you and tell you to

546

00:19:53,270 --> 00:19:50,880

speak or not speak about certain

547

00:19:54,470 --> 00:19:53,280

subjects have you had your phones tapped

548

00:19:56,230 --> 00:19:54,480

in any

549

00:19:57,909 --> 00:19:56,240

have you had your emails

550

00:19:59,430 --> 00:19:57,919

well emails are tapped to some degree

551  
00:20:01,430 --> 00:19:59,440  
already but

552  
00:20:03,110 --> 00:20:01,440  
i think you understand what i'm asking

553  
00:20:05,590 --> 00:20:03,120  
yeah i don't understand miller dramatic

554  
00:20:07,669 --> 00:20:05,600  
but i i think any journalist who does

555  
00:20:09,590 --> 00:20:07,679  
the kind of work that i do i do a lot of

556  
00:20:11,669 --> 00:20:09,600  
national security a lot of defense and a

557  
00:20:14,470 --> 00:20:11,679  
lot of intelligence work i just

558  
00:20:17,029 --> 00:20:14,480  
naturally assume that my phones are off

559  
00:20:18,390 --> 00:20:17,039  
all the time that somebody's listening

560  
00:20:20,789 --> 00:20:18,400  
one of the things that people need to

561  
00:20:22,470 --> 00:20:20,799  
understand is that signal

562  
00:20:23,990 --> 00:20:22,480  
which is an app that a lot of people use

563  
00:20:27,750 --> 00:20:24,000

in the belief that it's totally and

564

00:20:29,830 --> 00:20:27,760

utterly safe is absolutely compromised

565

00:20:31,750 --> 00:20:29,840

i know they'll dispute this but my

566

00:20:33,350 --> 00:20:31,760

understanding is that the five eyes have

567

00:20:35,430 --> 00:20:33,360

the capacity to

568

00:20:37,270 --> 00:20:35,440

access the signal encrypted

569

00:20:39,830 --> 00:20:37,280

communication system and probably all

570

00:20:42,070 --> 00:20:39,840

the others for quite a few years

571

00:20:43,270 --> 00:20:42,080

people who are interested in this should

572

00:20:46,310 --> 00:20:43,280

read

573

00:20:48,630 --> 00:20:46,320

a series of articles about the cia's

574

00:20:51,190 --> 00:20:48,640

penetration of a company called crypto

575

00:20:52,789 --> 00:20:51,200

aeg which was a um

576

00:20:55,110 --> 00:20:52,799

a company in western europe i think it

577

00:20:57,590 --> 00:20:55,120

was german or swiss swiss

578

00:20:59,750 --> 00:20:57,600

uh which for years sold some of the best

579

00:21:01,110 --> 00:20:59,760

encryption equipment in the world and it

580

00:21:02,789 --> 00:21:01,120

turned out that it was totally

581

00:21:05,510 --> 00:21:02,799

compromised and the cia had had a

582

00:21:08,310 --> 00:21:05,520

backdoor into the technology for years

583

00:21:10,310 --> 00:21:08,320

so people like me assume as a matter of

584

00:21:13,270 --> 00:21:10,320

course that our

585

00:21:14,020 --> 00:21:13,280

communications are compromised i i've

586

00:21:15,590 --> 00:21:14,030

learned from

587

00:21:17,270 --> 00:21:15,600

[Music]

588

00:21:21,110 --> 00:21:17,280

people in the intelligence services

589

00:21:23,590 --> 00:21:21,120

about ways to communicate very safely

590

00:21:26,310 --> 00:21:23,600

i mean a few tips if you're not using a

591

00:21:27,909 --> 00:21:26,320

vpn you're insane

592

00:21:29,510 --> 00:21:27,919

and you should use that vpn in

593

00:21:32,810 --> 00:21:29,520

conjunction with

594

00:21:34,230 --> 00:21:32,820

good quality encryption technology

595

00:21:36,630 --> 00:21:34,240

[Music]

596

00:21:39,350 --> 00:21:36,640

i also use

597

00:21:41,430 --> 00:21:39,360

message boards online

598

00:21:43,590 --> 00:21:41,440

in the dark web to communicate with some

599

00:21:45,750 --> 00:21:43,600

of my better sources

600

00:21:48,470 --> 00:21:45,760

but have i had warnings from government

601  
00:21:51,990 --> 00:21:49,430  
uh

602  
00:21:54,710 --> 00:21:52,000  
no in fact i've had encouragement i've

603  
00:21:57,110 --> 00:21:54,720  
had encouragement from people in

604  
00:22:00,310 --> 00:21:57,120  
both australia's intelligence services

605  
00:22:01,909 --> 00:22:00,320  
and enormous encouragement from

606  
00:22:03,750 --> 00:22:01,919  
people in america

607  
00:22:05,750 --> 00:22:03,760  
because i think frankly uh what's my

608  
00:22:07,830 --> 00:22:05,760  
best interpretation of why this has been

609  
00:22:09,430 --> 00:22:07,840  
kept a secret because it has there's

610  
00:22:11,590 --> 00:22:09,440  
been a cover-up for years let's be

611  
00:22:12,950 --> 00:22:11,600  
honest about this i don't know exactly

612  
00:22:15,510 --> 00:22:12,960  
what they're covering up but they've

613  
00:22:17,350 --> 00:22:15,520

been covering stuff up for years

614

00:22:23,029 --> 00:22:17,360

why have they covered it up

615

00:22:28,470 --> 00:22:25,190

the majority of people who are aware of

616

00:22:31,029 --> 00:22:28,480

the phenomenon inside certainly the five

617

00:22:32,070 --> 00:22:31,039

eyes that's australia new zealand

618

00:22:34,149 --> 00:22:32,080

canada

619

00:22:35,990 --> 00:22:34,159

the uk and the us

620

00:22:37,830 --> 00:22:36,000

the majority of people who are aware of

621

00:22:39,909 --> 00:22:37,840

the phenomenon inside the five eyes

622

00:22:41,190 --> 00:22:39,919

aren't briefed into the ultra secret

623

00:22:44,310 --> 00:22:41,200

material

624

00:22:46,230 --> 00:22:44,320

so to them it's a genuine mystery

625

00:22:47,510 --> 00:22:46,240

and the people that i've spoken to in

626  
00:22:51,590 --> 00:22:47,520  
the main

627  
00:22:52,630 --> 00:22:51,600  
to at least at the very beginning of my

628  
00:22:54,070 --> 00:22:52,640  
research

629  
00:22:56,230 --> 00:22:54,080  
were people who were prepared to

630  
00:22:58,789 --> 00:22:56,240  
privately acknowledge to me that yes the

631  
00:23:00,630 --> 00:22:58,799  
phenomenon is real

632  
00:23:01,990 --> 00:23:00,640  
but with bugatti if we can understand

633  
00:23:04,070 --> 00:23:02,000  
what it is

634  
00:23:04,950 --> 00:23:04,080  
and uh

635  
00:23:07,029 --> 00:23:04,960  
you know

636  
00:23:08,470 --> 00:23:07,039  
i've spoken to people for example in our

637  
00:23:10,549 --> 00:23:08,480  
intelligence and defense here in

638  
00:23:13,270 --> 00:23:10,559

australia who've told me that

639

00:23:16,630 --> 00:23:13,280

you know there are objects mainly orbs

640

00:23:18,470 --> 00:23:16,640

but but also craft routinely seen around

641

00:23:20,950 --> 00:23:18,480

some of our more sensitive defense

642

00:23:23,430 --> 00:23:20,960

installations particularly pine gap

643

00:23:24,950 --> 00:23:23,440

which is the really super secret base in

644

00:23:27,990 --> 00:23:24,960

the middle of australia that we run

645

00:23:28,710 --> 00:23:28,000

jointly with america

646

00:23:30,630 --> 00:23:28,720

and

647

00:23:32,950 --> 00:23:30,640

they've said to me

648

00:23:34,310 --> 00:23:32,960

that frankly their view is the reason

649

00:23:35,669 --> 00:23:34,320

it's not talked about is because

650

00:23:37,270 --> 00:23:35,679

governments are kind of embarrassed

651  
00:23:38,390 --> 00:23:37,280  
about admitting it

652  
00:23:39,830 --> 00:23:38,400  
that that

653  
00:23:42,070 --> 00:23:39,840  
you know we're spending billions of

654  
00:23:44,390 --> 00:23:42,080  
dollars a year for national defense and

655  
00:23:46,470 --> 00:23:44,400  
the protection of our population i think

656  
00:23:48,549 --> 00:23:46,480  
america has spent over a trillion

657  
00:23:51,350 --> 00:23:48,559  
dollars since 9 11.

658  
00:23:53,909 --> 00:23:51,360  
and to what effect if there is this

659  
00:23:55,350 --> 00:23:53,919  
technology this intelligent technology

660  
00:23:58,149 --> 00:23:55,360  
operating in our

661  
00:24:01,750 --> 00:23:58,159  
skies our oceans and our atmosphere as

662  
00:24:03,430 --> 00:24:01,760  
and our orbit um to what effect is this

663  
00:24:05,110 --> 00:24:03,440

money being expended if frankly

664

00:24:06,950 --> 00:24:05,120

governments can't protect the public

665

00:24:09,590 --> 00:24:06,960

against whatever it is or at least

666

00:24:11,350 --> 00:24:09,600

inform the public of whatever it is

667

00:24:12,950 --> 00:24:11,360

so i guess i'm giving you a very

668

00:24:15,190 --> 00:24:12,960

long-winded answer but i want to give

669

00:24:17,990 --> 00:24:15,200

you a a kind of a cultural understanding

670

00:24:19,510 --> 00:24:18,000

of where i sit i think most people that

671

00:24:21,830 --> 00:24:19,520

i've spoken to in defense of

672

00:24:22,630 --> 00:24:21,840

intelligence in agencies that should

673

00:24:24,390 --> 00:24:22,640

know

674

00:24:26,630 --> 00:24:24,400

privately admit to me that they are as

675

00:24:28,149 --> 00:24:26,640

confounded by the mystery as you and i

676  
00:24:31,029 --> 00:24:28,159  
are

677  
00:24:33,990 --> 00:24:31,039  
but i have also spoken to people who

678  
00:24:36,710 --> 00:24:34,000  
privately admit that they know more and

679  
00:24:39,830 --> 00:24:36,720  
that the us knows a great deal more but

680  
00:24:41,590 --> 00:24:39,840  
that the united states has a very close

681  
00:24:45,110 --> 00:24:41,600  
hold on that information

682  
00:24:47,430 --> 00:24:45,120  
and it's it's more than top secret sci

683  
00:24:48,870 --> 00:24:47,440  
this is something that is very very

684  
00:24:50,470 --> 00:24:48,880  
closely guarded

685  
00:24:53,029 --> 00:24:50,480  
and that the number of people that are

686  
00:24:54,630 --> 00:24:53,039  
actually briefed into it inside the

687  
00:24:56,310 --> 00:24:54,640  
military defense intelligence

688  
00:24:57,909 --> 00:24:56,320

infrastructure in the united states is

689

00:25:00,070 --> 00:24:57,919

actually very few

690

00:25:02,310 --> 00:25:00,080

it doesn't include presidents and it

691

00:25:03,830 --> 00:25:02,320

doesn't include congress which i find

692

00:25:05,190 --> 00:25:03,840

breathtaking

693

00:25:06,870 --> 00:25:05,200

um so

694

00:25:08,549 --> 00:25:06,880

yeah i mean i hope that answers your

695

00:25:10,390 --> 00:25:08,559

question

696

00:25:12,070 --> 00:25:10,400

sure you also mentioned you were

697

00:25:13,029 --> 00:25:12,080

encouraged by some of the people in the

698

00:25:14,950 --> 00:25:13,039

government

699

00:25:16,470 --> 00:25:14,960

now when i was speaking to jim i'm not

700

00:25:19,190 --> 00:25:16,480

sure if you saw this but i was speaking

701  
00:25:20,549 --> 00:25:19,200  
with brian keating and tom delong and

702  
00:25:22,950 --> 00:25:20,559  
jim semivan

703  
00:25:25,190 --> 00:25:22,960  
i'll link that in the description and in

704  
00:25:26,470 --> 00:25:25,200  
that conversation jim said when i asked

705  
00:25:28,310 --> 00:25:26,480  
him how do you distinguish between

706  
00:25:30,470 --> 00:25:28,320  
psyops or disinformation campaigns and

707  
00:25:32,630 --> 00:25:30,480  
so on he said that the cia doesn't

708  
00:25:34,789 --> 00:25:32,640  
conduct disinformation campaigns anymore

709  
00:25:34,789 --> 00:25:36,549  
it's illegal right

710  
00:25:39,669 --> 00:25:37,830  
that's just such a i mean i've no

711  
00:25:43,990 --> 00:25:39,679  
disrespect to tom i mean

712  
00:25:46,230 --> 00:25:44,000  
i'm sorry i'm a keen student of cia mi6

713  
00:25:47,830 --> 00:25:46,240

sis and australian disinformation over

714

00:25:50,390 --> 00:25:47,840

the years and one of the things you have

715

00:25:52,510 --> 00:25:50,400

to be wise to as a journalist that

716

00:25:56,070 --> 00:25:52,520

covers intelligence matters is

717

00:25:58,230 --> 00:25:56,080

disinformation is part and parcel with

718

00:25:59,909 --> 00:25:58,240

great respect of how organizations like

719

00:26:01,750 --> 00:25:59,919

the cia operate

720

00:26:03,990 --> 00:26:01,760

and for heaven's sake we need them i

721

00:26:04,950 --> 00:26:04,000

mean we need disinformation

722

00:26:07,269 --> 00:26:04,960

um

723

00:26:09,190 --> 00:26:07,279

i mean the sad fact is that the cia was

724

00:26:10,950 --> 00:26:09,200

a victim of disinformation going into

725

00:26:13,190 --> 00:26:10,960

the iraq war i mean one of the biggest

726

00:26:15,669 --> 00:26:13,200

catastrophes in recent time

727

00:26:17,909 --> 00:26:15,679

was the disinformation that was spun by

728

00:26:20,549 --> 00:26:17,919

ahmed chalabi and the iraqi national

729

00:26:22,549 --> 00:26:20,559

congress to entice america into an

730

00:26:23,669 --> 00:26:22,559

invasion of iraq on the false premise

731

00:26:24,870 --> 00:26:23,679

that there were weapons of mass

732

00:26:26,230 --> 00:26:24,880

destruction

733

00:26:27,750 --> 00:26:26,240

and the

734

00:26:30,070 --> 00:26:27,760

the thing that i don't think has been

735

00:26:32,710 --> 00:26:30,080

adequately explored around the world is

736

00:26:34,789 --> 00:26:32,720

the fact that america itself and britain

737

00:26:36,470 --> 00:26:34,799

and australia were all victims of one of

738

00:26:38,710 --> 00:26:36,480

the most clever disinformation

739

00:26:41,029 --> 00:26:38,720

operations in recent time

740

00:26:42,470 --> 00:26:41,039

so the notion that intelligence services

741

00:26:45,669 --> 00:26:42,480

don't and aren't still using

742

00:26:48,390 --> 00:26:45,679

disinformation to me is incredibly naive

743

00:26:49,909 --> 00:26:48,400

disinformation is how intelligence

744

00:26:51,669 --> 00:26:49,919

operates

745

00:26:53,110 --> 00:26:51,679

and one of the things i'm wise to as a

746

00:26:55,590 --> 00:26:53,120

journalist is

747

00:26:57,909 --> 00:26:55,600

this is why i you know i've had people

748

00:26:58,870 --> 00:26:57,919

tell me for example that there are

749

00:27:01,590 --> 00:26:58,880

craft

750

00:27:03,750 --> 00:27:01,600

non-human technology sitting in

751  
00:27:04,870 --> 00:27:03,760  
warehouses somewhere in america

752  
00:27:07,110 --> 00:27:04,880  
now

753  
00:27:08,789 --> 00:27:07,120  
a lot of people in ufology when i say

754  
00:27:11,750 --> 00:27:08,799  
that they think i'm saying yeah that's

755  
00:27:14,070 --> 00:27:11,760  
real i believe it's real i don't

756  
00:27:15,909 --> 00:27:14,080  
i can't nobody should

757  
00:27:17,990 --> 00:27:15,919  
nobody should believe any of this until

758  
00:27:19,430 --> 00:27:18,000  
they've seen it with their own eyes and

759  
00:27:21,830 --> 00:27:19,440  
until we've actually literally kicked

760  
00:27:22,789 --> 00:27:21,840  
the tyres of the tr-3b if it does have

761  
00:27:25,750 --> 00:27:22,799  
tyres

762  
00:27:27,430 --> 00:27:25,760  
but frankly we we have to be skeptical

763  
00:27:29,750 --> 00:27:27,440

because one of the plausible

764

00:27:31,510 --> 00:27:29,760

explanations for me in my mind about why

765

00:27:33,029 --> 00:27:31,520

america might be talking about this

766

00:27:35,430 --> 00:27:33,039

stuff now is because it's worried about

767

00:27:37,590 --> 00:27:35,440

a confrontation with china and maybe

768

00:27:39,510 --> 00:27:37,600

it's trying to send a message to china

769

00:27:41,830 --> 00:27:39,520

that it has some ace in the whole

770

00:27:44,389 --> 00:27:41,840

technology perhaps derived from alien

771

00:27:46,230 --> 00:27:44,399

technology that it's it's capable of

772

00:27:48,710 --> 00:27:46,240

using and pulling out of the barrel if

773

00:27:50,870 --> 00:27:48,720

it needs to in a confrontation

774

00:27:53,110 --> 00:27:50,880

and uh you know frankly people have told

775

00:27:55,110 --> 00:27:53,120

me that is the case but i'm not going to

776

00:27:57,269 --> 00:27:55,120

believe it until i see it because

777

00:28:02,149 --> 00:27:57,279

disinformation is so

778

00:28:04,870 --> 00:28:02,159

so wild uh in intelligence uh you know

779

00:28:06,149 --> 00:28:04,880

i i've been liked to so many times by

780

00:28:08,470 --> 00:28:06,159

spies

781

00:28:09,750 --> 00:28:08,480

and as journalists you just you just

782

00:28:11,269 --> 00:28:09,760

have to

783

00:28:12,950 --> 00:28:11,279

walk away because the first thing

784

00:28:15,990 --> 00:28:12,960

they're wanting you to do is get really

785

00:28:18,310 --> 00:28:16,000

excited and go oh wow you know i've been

786

00:28:20,149 --> 00:28:18,320

told this by a real spy and i can

787

00:28:21,909 --> 00:28:20,159

remember very early on in my career when

788

00:28:23,430 --> 00:28:21,919

i did meet my first people who were

789

00:28:26,149 --> 00:28:23,440

working in intelligence i was actually

790

00:28:29,190 --> 00:28:26,159

based in southeast asia and

791

00:28:30,549 --> 00:28:29,200

i met a cia station chief in a certain

792

00:28:32,389 --> 00:28:30,559

asian country

793

00:28:34,310 --> 00:28:32,399

and i was flattered to be a young

794

00:28:35,909 --> 00:28:34,320

freelance journalist and being taken out

795

00:28:39,909 --> 00:28:35,919

for a lunch in a restaurant i couldn't

796

00:28:41,830 --> 00:28:39,919

afford by a guy who i knew was agency

797

00:28:43,029 --> 00:28:41,840

and then i realized because i'd been in

798

00:28:45,510 --> 00:28:43,039

possession of

799

00:28:46,549 --> 00:28:45,520

information the week before i was being

800

00:28:48,230 --> 00:28:46,559

lied to

801  
00:28:49,750 --> 00:28:48,240  
and he wanted me to push a particular

802  
00:28:51,430 --> 00:28:49,760  
line to support

803  
00:28:53,430 --> 00:28:51,440  
a particular opposition group in a

804  
00:28:55,110 --> 00:28:53,440  
particular company country

805  
00:28:56,789 --> 00:28:55,120  
and realized that in the moment while

806  
00:28:59,430 --> 00:28:56,799  
you were speaking with them i did and i

807  
00:29:01,909 --> 00:28:59,440  
realized i was being manipulated and and

808  
00:29:05,110 --> 00:29:01,919  
that this is something we all have to be

809  
00:29:07,590 --> 00:29:05,120  
wise to in ufology i mean it may very

810  
00:29:09,909 --> 00:29:07,600  
well still be and i really hope this is

811  
00:29:12,710 --> 00:29:09,919  
the case if this is true

812  
00:29:15,750 --> 00:29:12,720  
it may very well still be that america

813  
00:29:17,909 --> 00:29:15,760

really does have anti-gravity technology

814

00:29:19,830 --> 00:29:17,919

you know maybe they've developed this on

815

00:29:22,070 --> 00:29:19,840

their own and maybe it's got nothing at

816

00:29:25,029 --> 00:29:22,080

all to do with aliens and maybe there's

817

00:29:27,669 --> 00:29:25,039

been a clever disinformation program

818

00:29:28,710 --> 00:29:27,679

uh to try and spread the uh

819

00:29:30,710 --> 00:29:28,720

the uh

820

00:29:33,110 --> 00:29:30,720

the notion around the world that america

821

00:29:35,510 --> 00:29:33,120

is invincible because uh

822

00:29:37,430 --> 00:29:35,520

it's somehow got alien technology

823

00:29:39,110 --> 00:29:37,440

i mean i i just don't know

824

00:29:41,190 --> 00:29:39,120

but i think we should really keep an

825

00:29:44,710 --> 00:29:41,200

open mind i mean i i

826

00:29:46,070 --> 00:29:44,720

i was amused i got a uh a bollocksing

827

00:29:47,269 --> 00:29:46,080

from some

828

00:29:49,190 --> 00:29:47,279

dweeb

829

00:29:52,230 --> 00:29:49,200

debunker the other day who said i

830

00:29:54,870 --> 00:29:52,240

believe in aliens and i believe in ufos

831

00:29:56,630 --> 00:29:54,880

i don't necessarily what i'm doing is

832

00:29:58,950 --> 00:29:56,640

i'm exploring the mystery which is what

833

00:30:01,430 --> 00:29:58,960

journalists should be doing and there's

834

00:30:02,950 --> 00:30:01,440

a fundamental misunderstanding here i

835

00:30:04,870 --> 00:30:02,960

think this is one of the things that has

836

00:30:07,029 --> 00:30:04,880

scared journalists off

837

00:30:09,750 --> 00:30:07,039

because

838

00:30:11,110 --> 00:30:09,760

there's a tendency i think for people to

839

00:30:11,909 --> 00:30:11,120

assume that

840

00:30:13,909 --> 00:30:11,919

uh

841

00:30:17,029 --> 00:30:13,919

because i'm engaging with the subject

842

00:30:19,110 --> 00:30:17,039

matter and taking it seriously and i do

843

00:30:21,110 --> 00:30:19,120

think it should be taken seriously that

844

00:30:22,549 --> 00:30:21,120

i believe credulously everything that

845

00:30:24,870 --> 00:30:22,559

everybody says

846

00:30:27,350 --> 00:30:24,880

i'm sorry but i i don't and i don't

847

00:30:29,350 --> 00:30:27,360

think we should

848

00:30:31,990 --> 00:30:29,360

do you think part of the reason for this

849

00:30:34,070 --> 00:30:32,000

ridicule this jiving from large media

850

00:30:36,789 --> 00:30:34,080

organizations against publishing

851

00:30:38,710 --> 00:30:36,799

anything related to ufos is

852

00:30:40,389 --> 00:30:38,720

related to chomsky's manufacturing

853

00:30:42,230 --> 00:30:40,399

consent there's this relationship

854

00:30:45,350 --> 00:30:42,240

between the media and the government a

855

00:30:46,789 --> 00:30:45,360

symbiotic or you can see it as parasitic

856

00:30:48,789 --> 00:30:46,799

look i've been in

857

00:30:50,789 --> 00:30:48,799

on completely unrelated issues i've been

858

00:30:53,750 --> 00:30:50,799

in editor's offices

859

00:30:55,750 --> 00:30:53,760

in news media organizations when i'm in

860

00:30:59,669 --> 00:30:55,760

possession of highly sensitive

861

00:31:00,470 --> 00:30:59,679

information i i once did a story

862

00:31:02,230 --> 00:31:00,480

for

863

00:31:04,470 --> 00:31:02,240

one of australia's top public affairs

864

00:31:07,190 --> 00:31:04,480

programs called four corners on the

865

00:31:09,430 --> 00:31:07,200

public broadcast at the abc and

866

00:31:11,750 --> 00:31:09,440

by complete chance there was a lot of

867

00:31:14,230 --> 00:31:11,760

unhappiness inside our equivalent of the

868

00:31:15,909 --> 00:31:14,240

cia asus the australian secret

869

00:31:17,430 --> 00:31:15,919

intelligence service

870

00:31:22,870 --> 00:31:17,440

and a number of

871

00:31:24,950 --> 00:31:22,880

went public with me on national

872

00:31:27,430 --> 00:31:24,960

television and one of the things they

873

00:31:30,230 --> 00:31:27,440

talked about was

874

00:31:32,149 --> 00:31:30,240

favors that we would do plausibly but

875

00:31:34,710 --> 00:31:32,159

deniable favors that we would do for

876  
00:31:36,230 --> 00:31:34,720  
either the brits or the americans which

877  
00:31:38,070 --> 00:31:36,240  
gave the brits

878  
00:31:39,830 --> 00:31:38,080  
plausible deniability or the americans

879  
00:31:42,710 --> 00:31:39,840  
plausible liability

880  
00:31:44,310 --> 00:31:42,720  
in the event that anyone got caught

881  
00:31:45,509 --> 00:31:44,320  
or in the event that the operation

882  
00:31:47,590 --> 00:31:45,519  
became public

883  
00:31:49,509 --> 00:31:47,600  
and a lot of this involved bugging of

884  
00:31:52,470 --> 00:31:49,519  
warsaw pact embassies during the cold

885  
00:31:54,710 --> 00:31:52,480  
war you know if if you wanted a bug

886  
00:31:56,230 --> 00:31:54,720  
planted in the uh embassy of the polish

887  
00:31:58,230 --> 00:31:56,240  
republic

888  
00:31:59,990 --> 00:31:58,240

uh you know during the cold war you got

889

00:32:02,070 --> 00:32:00,000

the aussies or the kiwis to do it or the

890

00:32:03,350 --> 00:32:02,080

canadians funnily enough your crc was

891

00:32:05,669 --> 00:32:03,360

very involved

892

00:32:08,149 --> 00:32:05,679

and so the the junior cousins in the

893

00:32:09,909 --> 00:32:08,159

five eyes alliance were basically used

894

00:32:12,710 --> 00:32:09,919

as um

895

00:32:15,830 --> 00:32:12,720

stooges to to go around doing plausibly

896

00:32:16,950 --> 00:32:15,840

deniable favors and i can remember

897

00:32:18,950 --> 00:32:16,960

when we

898

00:32:20,710 --> 00:32:18,960

did that story we actually edited it

899

00:32:22,470 --> 00:32:20,720

off-site because we were aware that

900

00:32:24,630 --> 00:32:22,480

there were people inside the public

901  
00:32:26,549 --> 00:32:24,640  
broadcaster who probably did report back

902  
00:32:29,590 --> 00:32:26,559  
to the security services what was coming

903  
00:32:31,590 --> 00:32:29,600  
up on programs like ours so we kept it

904  
00:32:32,950 --> 00:32:31,600  
off the books and we kept it super super

905  
00:32:34,950 --> 00:32:32,960  
confidential

906  
00:32:36,230 --> 00:32:34,960  
and then in the wake of the program one

907  
00:32:38,470 --> 00:32:36,240  
of the things that we revealed for

908  
00:32:41,029 --> 00:32:38,480  
example was that um and i still to this

909  
00:32:44,630 --> 00:32:41,039  
day i find it amazing because

910  
00:32:47,110 --> 00:32:44,640  
we were sending our tech ops boys guys

911  
00:32:48,870 --> 00:32:47,120  
who bugged rooms with highly

912  
00:32:52,230 --> 00:32:48,880  
sophisticated bugs

913  
00:32:53,269 --> 00:32:52,240

to kuwait at the end of the 1991 gulf

914

00:32:54,470 --> 00:32:53,279

war

915

00:32:56,870 --> 00:32:54,480

to bug

916

00:32:58,310 --> 00:32:56,880

kuwaiti government offices so that

917

00:33:00,950 --> 00:32:58,320

british government

918

00:33:02,870 --> 00:33:00,960

companies could win contracts in kuwait

919

00:33:04,630 --> 00:33:02,880

against australian companies

920

00:33:06,070 --> 00:33:04,640

and so these spies were saying to me why

921

00:33:07,909 --> 00:33:06,080

are we doing this you know we're being

922

00:33:10,230 --> 00:33:07,919

paid money by

923

00:33:11,669 --> 00:33:10,240

britain to bug kuwait government

924

00:33:14,070 --> 00:33:11,679

officers without the knowledge of

925

00:33:15,909 --> 00:33:14,080

australian spy masters and these

926  
00:33:17,190 --> 00:33:15,919  
plausibly deniable favors are being done

927  
00:33:19,110 --> 00:33:17,200  
in such a way that they're actually

928  
00:33:20,630 --> 00:33:19,120  
competing against australian companies

929  
00:33:21,830 --> 00:33:20,640  
for the same contracts that are being

930  
00:33:23,190 --> 00:33:21,840  
awarded

931  
00:33:25,350 --> 00:33:23,200  
and another thing that was happening was

932  
00:33:27,029 --> 00:33:25,360  
that in the period prior to the handover

933  
00:33:29,590 --> 00:33:27,039  
in hong kong

934  
00:33:31,909 --> 00:33:29,600  
you know incredibly sensitive

935  
00:33:34,549 --> 00:33:31,919  
negotiations were going on between the

936  
00:33:35,750 --> 00:33:34,559  
british held hong kong and the chinese

937  
00:33:37,750 --> 00:33:35,760  
government and there were chinese

938  
00:33:40,789 --> 00:33:37,760

government offices in hong kong

939

00:33:43,110 --> 00:33:40,799

and the the british wanted to know what

940

00:33:43,830 --> 00:33:43,120

the chinese negotiating position was and

941

00:33:46,310 --> 00:33:43,840

so

942

00:33:49,190 --> 00:33:46,320

they planted bugs in the chinese

943

00:33:50,789 --> 00:33:49,200

government's offices in hong kong

944

00:33:52,950 --> 00:33:50,799

and the people who did that were

945

00:33:54,230 --> 00:33:52,960

australians and we revealed that on this

946

00:33:56,630 --> 00:33:54,240

program

947

00:33:59,190 --> 00:33:56,640

and i can remember oh my god the

948

00:34:00,470 --> 00:33:59,200

pressure we came under uh as a tv

949

00:34:02,789 --> 00:34:00,480

network especially because we were a

950

00:34:04,149 --> 00:34:02,799

government-owned broadcaster

951  
00:34:06,789 --> 00:34:04,159  
i thought for a while i was going to go

952  
00:34:09,109 --> 00:34:06,799  
to jail because um you know you know we

953  
00:34:10,790 --> 00:34:09,119  
were revealing national secrets and we'd

954  
00:34:13,349 --> 00:34:10,800  
essentially encouraged people who were

955  
00:34:14,790 --> 00:34:13,359  
under a security oath to reveal what

956  
00:34:17,669 --> 00:34:14,800  
they knew

957  
00:34:19,030 --> 00:34:17,679  
and the the nice thing about it was

958  
00:34:21,669 --> 00:34:19,040  
i'm sure they'd still dispute this to

959  
00:34:23,510 --> 00:34:21,679  
this day but there were reforms made in

960  
00:34:25,190 --> 00:34:23,520  
the accountability procedures of the

961  
00:34:26,710 --> 00:34:25,200  
intelligence services to improve

962  
00:34:28,790 --> 00:34:26,720  
themselves as a result of what we

963  
00:34:29,990 --> 00:34:28,800

revealed and it was a good healthy purge

964

00:34:34,149 --> 00:34:30,000

frankly

965

00:34:37,349 --> 00:34:34,159

but what it taught me was the

966

00:34:39,750 --> 00:34:37,359

level of undisclosed communication that

967

00:34:41,829 --> 00:34:39,760

occurs between government and a news

968

00:34:44,710 --> 00:34:41,839

organization even a public broadcaster

969

00:34:46,710 --> 00:34:44,720

like the abc in australia or your cbc in

970

00:34:49,270 --> 00:34:46,720

canada

971

00:34:52,149 --> 00:34:49,280

there are informal chats there are

972

00:34:54,069 --> 00:34:52,159

informal relationships and

973

00:34:56,149 --> 00:34:54,079

it's

974

00:34:57,670 --> 00:34:56,159

i'm sure there is surveillance of

975

00:35:00,790 --> 00:34:57,680

journalists in this country i've had

976

00:35:03,589 --> 00:35:00,800

reason to believe over the years that

977

00:35:07,109 --> 00:35:03,599

yes i am being tapped from time to time

978

00:35:08,710 --> 00:35:07,119

i often do sensitive investigations that

979

00:35:10,069 --> 00:35:08,720

upset governments and i guess i just

980

00:35:12,230 --> 00:35:10,079

take it for granted that they're going

981

00:35:14,950 --> 00:35:12,240

to monitor me uh and one of the things

982

00:35:16,950 --> 00:35:14,960

that i'm agonized about is making sure i

983

00:35:18,790 --> 00:35:16,960

protect sources this is one of the big

984

00:35:19,670 --> 00:35:18,800

problems for me when i was writing my my

985

00:35:21,829 --> 00:35:19,680

book

986

00:35:23,109 --> 00:35:21,839

you know you you agonize about making

987

00:35:24,550 --> 00:35:23,119

sure that if you're going to approach

988

00:35:25,990 --> 00:35:24,560

somebody and invite them to give

989

00:35:27,750 --> 00:35:26,000

information

990

00:35:29,190 --> 00:35:27,760

um you know you need to be able to

991

00:35:31,430 --> 00:35:29,200

protect them you have an ethical

992

00:35:32,230 --> 00:35:31,440

responsibility to protect them

993

00:35:34,790 --> 00:35:32,240

and

994

00:35:36,630 --> 00:35:34,800

i've worked out ways of doing this in

995

00:35:37,670 --> 00:35:36,640

the course of my research for the book

996

00:35:38,950 --> 00:35:37,680

that

997

00:35:40,550 --> 00:35:38,960

i hope have protected the

998

00:35:42,150 --> 00:35:40,560

confidentiality of some of my more

999

00:35:43,589 --> 00:35:42,160

sensitive sources

1000

00:35:44,390 --> 00:35:43,599

but

1001  
00:35:47,270 --> 00:35:44,400  
yes

1002  
00:35:51,109 --> 00:35:47,280  
uh there is

1003  
00:35:52,310 --> 00:35:51,119  
a nexus between media organizations and

1004  
00:35:54,390 --> 00:35:52,320  
government

1005  
00:35:55,670 --> 00:35:54,400  
when it comes to intelligence related

1006  
00:35:57,670 --> 00:35:55,680  
matters

1007  
00:36:01,349 --> 00:35:57,680  
that makes it very very difficult for me

1008  
00:36:04,069 --> 00:36:01,359  
to say that we are absolutely free

1009  
00:36:06,150 --> 00:36:04,079  
and i've seen compromises made inside

1010  
00:36:08,550 --> 00:36:06,160  
organizations when we've got

1011  
00:36:10,790 --> 00:36:08,560  
big stories which i find

1012  
00:36:13,510 --> 00:36:10,800  
kind of puzzling and irrational and it

1013  
00:36:15,190 --> 00:36:13,520

wreaks to me that somebody's ahead of me

1014

00:36:17,829 --> 00:36:15,200

i had an incident once where i was

1015

00:36:19,190 --> 00:36:17,839

investigating um

1016

00:36:21,510 --> 00:36:19,200

uh

1017

00:36:23,990 --> 00:36:21,520

what are called disruption operations

1018

00:36:26,870 --> 00:36:24,000

there were refugees coming on boats from

1019

00:36:30,069 --> 00:36:26,880

indonesia across to australia and i

1020

00:36:32,069 --> 00:36:30,079

stumbled by complete chance across a

1021

00:36:33,910 --> 00:36:32,079

people-smuggling disruption operation

1022

00:36:35,030 --> 00:36:33,920

being run by

1023

00:36:36,790 --> 00:36:35,040

i thought

1024

00:36:38,630 --> 00:36:36,800

federal police

1025

00:36:40,790 --> 00:36:38,640

and it was done in conjunction with

1026

00:36:42,310 --> 00:36:40,800

members of our defence forces

1027

00:36:44,230 --> 00:36:42,320

and it was only belatedly that i

1028

00:36:47,030 --> 00:36:44,240

discovered that it was being done

1029

00:36:49,109 --> 00:36:47,040

also in conjunction with our isis uh

1030

00:36:50,790 --> 00:36:49,119

secret intelligence service and you know

1031

00:36:53,190 --> 00:36:50,800

there was some pretty pretty grubby

1032

00:36:54,710 --> 00:36:53,200

things being done to stop boats from

1033

00:36:57,430 --> 00:36:54,720

getting to australia

1034

00:36:59,510 --> 00:36:57,440

to disrupt people smuggling operations

1035

00:37:01,030 --> 00:36:59,520

and that's the scariest i've ever been

1036

00:37:03,190 --> 00:37:01,040

in my career

1037

00:37:05,270 --> 00:37:03,200

when i think one morning i came into my

1038

00:37:07,349 --> 00:37:05,280

office early and

1039

00:37:09,510 --> 00:37:07,359

i turned on my computer it had just been

1040

00:37:11,910 --> 00:37:09,520

in sleep mode and i suddenly realized

1041

00:37:14,790 --> 00:37:11,920

that the cursor on my screen

1042

00:37:17,109 --> 00:37:14,800

was moving through files

1043

00:37:18,069 --> 00:37:17,119

and i wasn't touching it

1044

00:37:20,470 --> 00:37:18,079

and

1045

00:37:23,109 --> 00:37:20,480

more importantly whoever the person was

1046

00:37:24,630 --> 00:37:23,119

when i did take control of the cursor

1047

00:37:27,030 --> 00:37:24,640

in the two or three minutes before they

1048

00:37:28,870 --> 00:37:27,040

realized that they'd been compromised

1049

00:37:31,109 --> 00:37:28,880

i realized that whoever they were had

1050

00:37:33,349 --> 00:37:31,119

super user status they were logged into

1051

00:37:34,790 --> 00:37:33,359

my system as a super user

1052

00:37:36,550 --> 00:37:34,800

and i could get into anywhere on the

1053

00:37:38,230 --> 00:37:36,560

network into places that i couldn't

1054

00:37:40,150 --> 00:37:38,240

normally get into

1055

00:37:41,829 --> 00:37:40,160

and i still remember i rang the it

1056

00:37:43,190 --> 00:37:41,839

department and i said

1057

00:37:44,870 --> 00:37:43,200

um

1058

00:37:46,550 --> 00:37:44,880

guys are you in my computer and they go

1059

00:37:48,790 --> 00:37:46,560

no and i said

1060

00:37:50,470 --> 00:37:48,800

i've got this weird thing where the

1061

00:37:52,069 --> 00:37:50,480

curse is moving on its own accord and

1062

00:37:53,270 --> 00:37:52,079

they told me to check your mouse you

1063

00:37:55,190 --> 00:37:53,280

know all these silly things turn your

1064

00:37:56,470 --> 00:37:55,200

computer on again and off again

1065

00:37:59,030 --> 00:37:56,480

and then um

1066

00:38:00,630 --> 00:37:59,040

and then i said yeah but i can get into

1067

00:38:02,550 --> 00:38:00,640

x-file

1068

00:38:04,710 --> 00:38:02,560

and i didn't say i'm not saying here

1069

00:38:06,470 --> 00:38:04,720

what that file was but suffice to say

1070

00:38:07,829 --> 00:38:06,480

the network at the time that i

1071

00:38:09,910 --> 00:38:07,839

the network that i worked for at the

1072

00:38:12,069 --> 00:38:09,920

time was owned by a billionaire called

1073

00:38:14,390 --> 00:38:12,079

kerry packer and i realized that not

1074

00:38:15,990 --> 00:38:14,400

only did i get into all of the files in

1075

00:38:18,390 --> 00:38:16,000

the news network i could also get into

1076

00:38:20,310 --> 00:38:18,400

all of the files in his business network

1077

00:38:21,829 --> 00:38:20,320

and i remember i sent this to the it guy

1078

00:38:24,630 --> 00:38:21,839

and i could hear him running down the

1079

00:38:26,390 --> 00:38:24,640

corridor towards my office and then both

1080

00:38:28,870 --> 00:38:26,400

of us watched as

1081

00:38:32,069 --> 00:38:28,880

this cursor moved across my screen

1082

00:38:34,069 --> 00:38:32,079

and then eventually just disappeared

1083

00:38:35,750 --> 00:38:34,079

and so somebody was on my computer and

1084

00:38:37,349 --> 00:38:35,760

it's the one time i've been aware as a

1085

00:38:39,589 --> 00:38:37,359

journalist that somebody was actually

1086

00:38:41,910 --> 00:38:39,599

accessing my material and i can tell you

1087

00:38:43,270 --> 00:38:41,920

i was scared it was a really scary time

1088

00:38:45,030 --> 00:38:43,280

because um

1089

00:38:47,670 --> 00:38:45,040

you know you realize that when the

1090

00:38:49,910 --> 00:38:47,680

forces of the state are deployed

1091

00:38:51,990 --> 00:38:49,920

on intelligence matters there's a degree

1092

00:38:54,230 --> 00:38:52,000

of ruthlessness and a degree of

1093

00:38:56,790 --> 00:38:54,240

willingness to break laws

1094

00:38:58,790 --> 00:38:56,800

to act unethically and improperly

1095

00:39:01,190 --> 00:38:58,800

because they are sanctioned to break

1096

00:39:03,109 --> 00:39:01,200

laws intelligence services are allowed

1097

00:39:05,109 --> 00:39:03,119

to do things that other sections of the

1098

00:39:06,310 --> 00:39:05,119

government aren't allowed to do

1099

00:39:08,069 --> 00:39:06,320

and um

1100

00:39:10,310 --> 00:39:08,079

it scared me it scared me as a

1101  
00:39:11,510 --> 00:39:10,320  
journalist and for a while there you

1102  
00:39:12,870 --> 00:39:11,520  
know i stayed away from the whole

1103  
00:39:15,589 --> 00:39:12,880  
subject matter because it was quite

1104  
00:39:19,510 --> 00:39:15,599  
intimidating the funny thing is that

1105  
00:39:20,870 --> 00:39:19,520  
with the phenomenon with ufos uaps

1106  
00:39:24,069 --> 00:39:20,880  
when i've

1107  
00:39:25,990 --> 00:39:24,079  
engaged with people at a senior level in

1108  
00:39:27,349 --> 00:39:26,000  
government and after

1109  
00:39:29,430 --> 00:39:27,359  
a fair

1110  
00:39:31,829 --> 00:39:29,440  
period of chatting about other things i

1111  
00:39:34,150 --> 00:39:31,839  
introduced the subject of uaps

1112  
00:39:36,390 --> 00:39:34,160  
there's two things i expect the first is

1113  
00:39:38,150 --> 00:39:36,400

ridicule no laughter

1114

00:39:39,589 --> 00:39:38,160

and the second is a complete reluctance

1115

00:39:42,310 --> 00:39:39,599

to engage

1116

00:39:45,030 --> 00:39:42,320

and you know what neither has happened

1117

00:39:46,950 --> 00:39:45,040

i've been quite surprised i've spoken to

1118

00:39:48,870 --> 00:39:46,960

ministers and former ministers in our

1119

00:39:50,790 --> 00:39:48,880

government

1120

00:39:53,589 --> 00:39:50,800

i've spoken to people in our

1121

00:39:55,430 --> 00:39:53,599

intelligence and defence services

1122

00:39:57,589 --> 00:39:55,440

and when i raised the subject of

1123

00:40:00,470 --> 00:39:57,599

anomalous phenomena

1124

00:40:02,310 --> 00:40:00,480

they're immediately engaged

1125

00:40:04,710 --> 00:40:02,320

and it might be

1126

00:40:07,109 --> 00:40:04,720

exactly and it made me realize as a

1127

00:40:09,349 --> 00:40:07,119

journalist how badly we've dropped the

1128

00:40:10,390 --> 00:40:09,359

ball on this because

1129

00:40:15,109 --> 00:40:10,400

there was

1130

00:40:16,710 --> 00:40:15,119

very deliberate disinformation program

1131

00:40:19,510 --> 00:40:16,720

instituted by

1132

00:40:21,109 --> 00:40:19,520

particularly the cia in the 1960s and

1133

00:40:22,870 --> 00:40:21,119

the 1970s

1134

00:40:24,390 --> 00:40:22,880

and for all i know it might have been

1135

00:40:26,150 --> 00:40:24,400

for quite laudable reasons because

1136

00:40:27,829 --> 00:40:26,160

apparently um

1137

00:40:30,069 --> 00:40:27,839

especially during project blue book they

1138

00:40:31,990 --> 00:40:30,079

were just getting swamped all of the

1139

00:40:33,910 --> 00:40:32,000

different agencies that were responsible

1140

00:40:36,150 --> 00:40:33,920

for monitoring foreign

1141

00:40:38,230 --> 00:40:36,160

incursions into america were getting

1142

00:40:40,069 --> 00:40:38,240

swamped with the sightings of anomalous

1143

00:40:41,829 --> 00:40:40,079

objects and and you can see in the

1144

00:40:43,750 --> 00:40:41,839

paperwork that there was a growing

1145

00:40:44,790 --> 00:40:43,760

concern that they weren't able to get on

1146

00:40:47,430 --> 00:40:44,800

top of

1147

00:40:50,390 --> 00:40:47,440

in the event of a a soviet attack they

1148

00:40:52,230 --> 00:40:50,400

wouldn't be able to get on top of

1149

00:40:54,069 --> 00:40:52,240

which warnings were legitimate which

1150

00:40:55,829 --> 00:40:54,079

warnings were just this weird anomalous

1151  
00:40:57,109 --> 00:40:55,839  
phenomena that nobody really wanted to

1152  
00:40:58,630 --> 00:40:57,119  
talk about

1153  
00:41:00,630 --> 00:40:58,640  
and uh

1154  
00:41:02,470 --> 00:41:00,640  
i can sort of understand why they wanted

1155  
00:41:04,630 --> 00:41:02,480  
to shut it down to me that's a semi

1156  
00:41:06,790 --> 00:41:04,640  
plausible reason and it's interesting

1157  
00:41:09,670 --> 00:41:06,800  
because when i've when i have

1158  
00:41:10,710 --> 00:41:09,680  
engaged with people about this in um

1159  
00:41:12,069 --> 00:41:10,720  
government

1160  
00:41:14,069 --> 00:41:12,079  
i've actually been very pleasantly

1161  
00:41:16,309 --> 00:41:14,079  
surprised and and it's why as a

1162  
00:41:17,270 --> 00:41:16,319  
journalist i feel motivated to continue

1163  
00:41:19,030 --> 00:41:17,280

because

1164

00:41:21,910 --> 00:41:19,040

there is a

1165

00:41:23,829 --> 00:41:21,920

a willingness to accept that yes this is

1166

00:41:26,069 --> 00:41:23,839

a legitimate subject for investigation

1167

00:41:27,829 --> 00:41:26,079

and yes uh friends the americans are

1168

00:41:29,750 --> 00:41:27,839

probably hiding something from us we

1169

00:41:31,190 --> 00:41:29,760

accept that roscoe but that's pretty

1170

00:41:33,510 --> 00:41:31,200

pretty much parcel and parcel of the

1171

00:41:36,230 --> 00:41:33,520

five eyes yes we're cleared into the

1172

00:41:37,829 --> 00:41:36,240

intelligence that goes through the um

1173

00:41:39,589 --> 00:41:37,839

the sharing agreements under the five

1174

00:41:41,270 --> 00:41:39,599

eyes agreement but we're very very well

1175

00:41:43,910 --> 00:41:41,280

aware that the americans are always

1176  
00:41:45,990 --> 00:41:43,920  
working on things in private aerospace

1177  
00:41:48,870 --> 00:41:46,000  
and new defense technologies that we're

1178  
00:41:50,710 --> 00:41:48,880  
not always immediately read into and i

1179  
00:41:53,270 --> 00:41:50,720  
think a lot of them assume that the

1180  
00:41:55,190 --> 00:41:53,280  
objects that they're seeing are black

1181  
00:41:58,470 --> 00:41:55,200  
american technology

1182  
00:42:00,309 --> 00:41:58,480  
but they're definitely seeing things

1183  
00:42:02,790 --> 00:42:00,319  
what makes you think that your computer

1184  
00:42:05,030 --> 00:42:02,800  
is safe when you're using a vpn or on

1185  
00:42:07,829 --> 00:42:05,040  
the dark web if they can access your

1186  
00:42:10,230 --> 00:42:07,839  
computer and perhaps screen capture

1187  
00:42:11,829 --> 00:42:10,240  
even take keyboard logs

1188  
00:42:13,430 --> 00:42:11,839

one of the things i regularly do and

1189

00:42:16,710 --> 00:42:13,440

i've been doing this for a while and

1190

00:42:19,270 --> 00:42:16,720

anybody can do this is

1191

00:42:21,990 --> 00:42:19,280

you can download some pretty good

1192

00:42:24,550 --> 00:42:22,000

virus trojan checking software from a

1193

00:42:26,069 --> 00:42:24,560

company called imazing

1194

00:42:28,309 --> 00:42:26,079

who

1195

00:42:31,589 --> 00:42:28,319

in particular they've been able to

1196

00:42:33,510 --> 00:42:31,599

detect the is it nro pegasus software

1197

00:42:34,870 --> 00:42:33,520

which is this really intrusive software

1198

00:42:36,950 --> 00:42:34,880

that's been used

1199

00:42:39,190 --> 00:42:36,960

very aggressively against journalists

1200

00:42:41,670 --> 00:42:39,200

including sadly the guy who was

1201  
00:42:43,349 --> 00:42:41,680  
chainsawed to pieces by the saudis in

1202  
00:42:45,510 --> 00:42:43,359  
turkey

1203  
00:42:48,390 --> 00:42:45,520  
you know there's been um

1204  
00:42:50,550 --> 00:42:48,400  
increasingly there's been misuse of

1205  
00:42:52,710 --> 00:42:50,560  
intelligence related technologies

1206  
00:42:55,910 --> 00:42:52,720  
particularly those built by the israelis

1207  
00:42:57,190 --> 00:42:55,920  
who are pretty ruthless in this regard

1208  
00:42:59,030 --> 00:42:57,200  
one of the things i've done a story

1209  
00:43:00,710 --> 00:42:59,040  
about you can actually i think you can

1210  
00:43:03,190 --> 00:43:00,720  
find this on the web

1211  
00:43:05,670 --> 00:43:03,200  
when i was at 60 minutes australia uh i

1212  
00:43:09,230 --> 00:43:05,680  
did a story that actually cbs 60 minutes

1213  
00:43:13,030 --> 00:43:09,240

picked up as well on the

1214

00:43:15,190 --> 00:43:13,040

ss7 the signaling system 7

1215

00:43:16,390 --> 00:43:15,200

system that operates behind mobile phone

1216

00:43:18,870 --> 00:43:16,400

telephony

1217

00:43:20,790 --> 00:43:18,880

which essentially leaves a back door in

1218

00:43:22,309 --> 00:43:20,800

all mobile phones

1219

00:43:24,870 --> 00:43:22,319

these mobile phones that are so

1220

00:43:26,950 --> 00:43:24,880

ubiquitous that we use around the world

1221

00:43:30,309 --> 00:43:26,960

now without even thinking

1222

00:43:32,550 --> 00:43:30,319

they are wide open to tapping

1223

00:43:34,470 --> 00:43:32,560

wide open it's such a huge hole and it's

1224

00:43:35,990 --> 00:43:34,480

never been fixed because to fix it you

1225

00:43:38,150 --> 00:43:36,000

would actually need to change the whole

1226

00:43:40,550 --> 00:43:38,160

architecture of mobile phone

1227

00:43:43,430 --> 00:43:40,560

telephony and um i think it's really

1228

00:43:46,150 --> 00:43:43,440

important that people know this because

1229

00:43:49,670 --> 00:43:46,160

i assume as a matter of course

1230

00:43:50,710 --> 00:43:49,680

that all communications are compromised

1231

00:43:51,589 --> 00:43:50,720

um

1232

00:43:52,470 --> 00:43:51,599

uh

1233

00:43:59,030 --> 00:43:52,480

i

1234

00:44:01,670 --> 00:43:59,040

to a lot of people

1235

00:44:03,349 --> 00:44:01,680

would look insane

1236

00:44:05,190 --> 00:44:03,359

uh

1237

00:44:07,190 --> 00:44:05,200

to protect the security of some of my

1238

00:44:09,589 --> 00:44:07,200

more sensitive contacts

1239

00:44:13,829 --> 00:44:09,599

and that literally involves

1240

00:44:14,710 --> 00:44:13,839

both of us logging on with a vpn

1241

00:44:15,589 --> 00:44:14,720

and

1242

00:44:17,190 --> 00:44:15,599

tour

1243

00:44:19,670 --> 00:44:17,200

software

1244

00:44:21,510 --> 00:44:19,680

going into the dark web and accessing a

1245

00:44:23,510 --> 00:44:21,520

place in the dark where we essentially

1246

00:44:26,630 --> 00:44:23,520

leave messages for each other

1247

00:44:28,870 --> 00:44:26,640

that's about the only way a virtual dead

1248

00:44:30,309 --> 00:44:28,880

letter box that i can think of of coming

1249

00:44:32,790 --> 00:44:30,319

anywhere near

1250

00:44:35,430 --> 00:44:32,800

being able to uh protect the

1251

00:44:37,030 --> 00:44:35,440

confidentiality of a secure source

1252

00:44:39,270 --> 00:44:37,040

and i'll go to those steps i'll go to

1253

00:44:41,109 --> 00:44:39,280

those measures and i've warned i've done

1254

00:44:43,349 --> 00:44:41,119

speeches where i've talked about how

1255

00:44:45,030 --> 00:44:43,359

wide open mobile phone telephony is and

1256

00:44:47,109 --> 00:44:45,040

i see

1257

00:44:49,190 --> 00:44:47,119

i was shortly before the lockdown was

1258

00:44:50,630 --> 00:44:49,200

instituted here in australia i had lunch

1259

00:44:52,150 --> 00:44:50,640

with a federal minister in our

1260

00:44:53,589 --> 00:44:52,160

government who's in a very sensitive

1261

00:44:55,430 --> 00:44:53,599

portfolio

1262

00:44:57,190 --> 00:44:55,440

and he he was taking phone calls from

1263

00:44:59,589 --> 00:44:57,200

his staff on his normal mobile and i

1264

00:45:01,750 --> 00:44:59,599

said don't you have an encrypted phone

1265

00:45:03,270 --> 00:45:01,760

and he went rf effing you know

1266

00:45:05,109 --> 00:45:03,280

he says bloody things let just slow

1267

00:45:07,510 --> 00:45:05,119

things down and you can't hear you know

1268

00:45:09,190 --> 00:45:07,520

and i said yep you realize how wide open

1269

00:45:10,950 --> 00:45:09,200

these phones are and you went yeah yeah

1270

00:45:13,270 --> 00:45:10,960

that's what asd tells me all the time

1271

00:45:15,910 --> 00:45:13,280

and asd is the australian signals

1272

00:45:17,510 --> 00:45:15,920

director they're the people that

1273

00:45:19,510 --> 00:45:17,520

they do the bugging with the national

1274

00:45:21,190 --> 00:45:19,520

security agency as part of the five eyes

1275

00:45:22,630 --> 00:45:21,200

but they are also responsible for

1276

00:45:25,109 --> 00:45:22,640

communications

1277

00:45:26,550 --> 00:45:25,119

infrastructure security in this country

1278

00:45:28,230 --> 00:45:26,560

and um

1279

00:45:30,470 --> 00:45:28,240

you know i know that ministers are

1280

00:45:33,510 --> 00:45:30,480

warned all the time not to use mobile

1281

00:45:36,550 --> 00:45:33,520

phones but what they don't realize and i

1282

00:45:38,069 --> 00:45:36,560

i emulated this in a program where i was

1283

00:45:41,190 --> 00:45:38,079

in london

1284

00:45:44,309 --> 00:45:41,200

and a bunch of hackers in germany all

1285

00:45:46,069 --> 00:45:44,319

i'd done was give them my mobile

1286

00:45:47,990 --> 00:45:46,079

and i was in london and i said i'm going

1287

00:45:51,589 --> 00:45:48,000

to be having a phone call with a federal

1288

00:45:53,430 --> 00:45:51,599

politician in canberra in australia at 7

1289

00:45:55,190 --> 00:45:53,440

pm london time

1290

00:45:57,670 --> 00:45:55,200

can you hack me

1291

00:45:59,109 --> 00:45:57,680

and these german hackers from the chaos

1292

00:46:01,750 --> 00:45:59,119

computer club

1293

00:46:04,309 --> 00:46:01,760

working with a german company that

1294

00:46:07,829 --> 00:46:04,319

with legal authorization from the german

1295

00:46:09,589 --> 00:46:07,839

government we're using a ss7 portal

1296

00:46:12,390 --> 00:46:09,599

which is a portal that opens on the

1297

00:46:15,670 --> 00:46:12,400

internet to give you access to mobile

1298

00:46:17,430 --> 00:46:15,680

phone telephony they were able to hack

1299

00:46:19,750 --> 00:46:17,440

my phone call

1300

00:46:21,190 --> 00:46:19,760

by only knowing my phone number

1301  
00:46:23,109 --> 00:46:21,200  
because once they had my phone number

1302  
00:46:24,870 --> 00:46:23,119  
they were able to get my ime code once

1303  
00:46:27,670 --> 00:46:24,880  
they had my ime code they were then able

1304  
00:46:29,190 --> 00:46:27,680  
to patch into my phone call

1305  
00:46:31,990 --> 00:46:29,200  
using this

1306  
00:46:33,750 --> 00:46:32,000  
signaling system 7 backdoor messaging

1307  
00:46:35,030 --> 00:46:33,760  
channel that's used for mobile phone

1308  
00:46:37,109 --> 00:46:35,040  
telephony

1309  
00:46:38,790 --> 00:46:37,119  
and i really think this is important and

1310  
00:46:41,030 --> 00:46:38,800  
i'm sorry if i'm sounding like a nerd

1311  
00:46:42,790 --> 00:46:41,040  
for a moment but if anybody wants to see

1312  
00:46:45,190 --> 00:46:42,800  
my story about this i'm pretty sure it's

1313  
00:46:48,069 --> 00:46:45,200

on the web just google ross cool mobile

1314

00:46:50,470 --> 00:46:48,079

phone telephony 60 minutes australia

1315

00:46:52,150 --> 00:46:50,480

it is an absolute outrage that the

1316

00:46:54,150 --> 00:46:52,160

communications companies haven't patched

1317

00:46:56,630 --> 00:46:54,160

up these holes and i always laugh when

1318

00:46:58,309 --> 00:46:56,640

you read apple giving assurances that

1319

00:46:59,670 --> 00:46:58,319

their phones have been made so more

1320

00:47:01,589 --> 00:46:59,680

secure or

1321

00:47:03,430 --> 00:47:01,599

where you read people from different

1322

00:47:05,109 --> 00:47:03,440

encryption companies talking about how

1323

00:47:07,510 --> 00:47:05,119

safe their phones are because they've

1324

00:47:09,390 --> 00:47:07,520

got encryption and you know

1325

00:47:11,990 --> 00:47:09,400

various levels of

1326

00:47:14,150 --> 00:47:12,000

245-bit encryption or whatever

1327

00:47:16,069 --> 00:47:14,160

the reality is that if you have the back

1328

00:47:18,870 --> 00:47:16,079

door that exists in mobile phone

1329

00:47:21,510 --> 00:47:18,880

telephony mobile phones are

1330

00:47:24,950 --> 00:47:21,520

wide open all governments know this and

1331

00:47:28,150 --> 00:47:24,960

all spy organizations know this and a

1332

00:47:30,069 --> 00:47:28,160

lot of private corporations that sell

1333

00:47:31,829 --> 00:47:30,079

data know this

1334

00:47:33,910 --> 00:47:31,839

and one of the things i did as part of

1335

00:47:34,950 --> 00:47:33,920

my research was i i

1336

00:47:37,990 --> 00:47:34,960

approached

1337

00:47:40,390 --> 00:47:38,000

companies in the us that freely sell

1338

00:47:43,109 --> 00:47:40,400

this technology they offer it for a lot

1339

00:47:45,349 --> 00:47:43,119

of money to anybody prepared to pay

1340

00:47:46,549 --> 00:47:45,359

and you can literally listen in i could

1341

00:47:48,790 --> 00:47:46,559

if i wanted to listen to all of your

1342

00:47:50,470 --> 00:47:48,800

phone calls kurt and i had the money i

1343

00:47:52,230 --> 00:47:50,480

could do it tomorrow

1344

00:47:53,510 --> 00:47:52,240

and it doesn't matter what you put on

1345

00:47:55,270 --> 00:47:53,520

your phone

1346

00:47:57,430 --> 00:47:55,280

and so people have got to stop thinking

1347

00:47:59,030 --> 00:47:57,440

that communications are in any way safe

1348

00:48:01,430 --> 00:47:59,040

and i say this to journalists all the

1349

00:48:02,549 --> 00:48:01,440

time i occasionally teach at journalism

1350

00:48:05,030 --> 00:48:02,559

schools and

1351  
00:48:07,109 --> 00:48:05,040  
i say to students you know you guys

1352  
00:48:09,030 --> 00:48:07,119  
really need to understand the importance

1353  
00:48:10,230 --> 00:48:09,040  
of protecting sources

1354  
00:48:11,670 --> 00:48:10,240  
and there's always a kind of a

1355  
00:48:13,910 --> 00:48:11,680  
nervousness about it because for

1356  
00:48:15,670 --> 00:48:13,920  
millennials this is how they communicate

1357  
00:48:17,270 --> 00:48:15,680  
this is how they engage this is how they

1358  
00:48:20,549 --> 00:48:17,280  
engage with culture

1359  
00:48:23,190 --> 00:48:20,559  
and what we don't realize is

1360  
00:48:25,990 --> 00:48:23,200  
how much we've given away as a result of

1361  
00:48:28,309 --> 00:48:26,000  
having this easy communication access

1362  
00:48:30,630 --> 00:48:28,319  
and what it's doing to investigative

1363  
00:48:32,790 --> 00:48:30,640

journalism because

1364

00:48:35,030 --> 00:48:32,800

i assume as a matter of course that if

1365

00:48:37,510 --> 00:48:35,040

i'm communicating on a mobile phone

1366

00:48:39,030 --> 00:48:37,520

any communication is being monitored and

1367

00:48:41,109 --> 00:48:39,040

listened to

1368

00:48:42,870 --> 00:48:41,119

does that apply to if you're browsing or

1369

00:48:44,950 --> 00:48:42,880

if you're going on youtube or messaging

1370

00:48:48,069 --> 00:48:44,960

over a certain app

1371

00:48:50,950 --> 00:48:48,079

or is it only when you call someone

1372

00:48:52,630 --> 00:48:50,960

uh it's if you're using your mobile

1373

00:48:54,870 --> 00:48:52,640

phone either on the web or as a

1374

00:48:56,790 --> 00:48:54,880

communication tool they can they can

1375

00:48:58,710 --> 00:48:56,800

track you

1376

00:49:01,270 --> 00:48:58,720

there's no problem it's very very easy

1377

00:49:03,190 --> 00:49:01,280

to get hold of anything any data any

1378

00:49:04,790 --> 00:49:03,200

voice message any data any anything

1379

00:49:07,430 --> 00:49:04,800

that's going over your phone if you're

1380

00:49:09,750 --> 00:49:07,440

using your phone

1381

00:49:12,230 --> 00:49:09,760

when it comes to say using your pc or

1382

00:49:14,549 --> 00:49:12,240

your apple laptop to

1383

00:49:18,390 --> 00:49:14,559

browse the internet i mean sure you

1384

00:49:21,109 --> 00:49:18,400

should use a vpn and i use tor a lot for

1385

00:49:23,109 --> 00:49:21,119

confidential communications with sources

1386

00:49:24,549 --> 00:49:23,119

and for searches where i don't want

1387

00:49:26,109 --> 00:49:24,559

people to know what i'm searching

1388

00:49:28,630 --> 00:49:26,119

there's a great search engine called

1389

00:49:29,430 --> 00:49:28,640

duckduckgo which is an anonymized search

1390

00:49:31,190 --> 00:49:29,440

engine

1391

00:49:33,750 --> 00:49:31,200

but even then you should be using that

1392

00:49:35,910 --> 00:49:33,760

in conjunction with tor

1393

00:49:37,040 --> 00:49:35,920

and you should be updating the latest

1394

00:49:39,589 --> 00:49:37,050

versions of tor

1395

00:49:41,670 --> 00:49:39,599

[Laughter]

1396

00:49:44,309 --> 00:49:41,680

i'm i'm also

1397

00:49:45,910 --> 00:49:44,319

i used for years i think called pgp

1398

00:49:47,750 --> 00:49:45,920

pretty good privacy which was an

1399

00:49:50,150 --> 00:49:47,760

encrypted

1400

00:49:52,150 --> 00:49:50,160

uh system and if people look they'll

1401  
00:49:53,589 --> 00:49:52,160  
find there are very similar systems like

1402  
00:49:55,670 --> 00:49:53,599  
that there are that are commercially

1403  
00:49:58,069 --> 00:49:55,680  
available and

1404  
00:50:00,069 --> 00:49:58,079  
again because of crypto ag which i told

1405  
00:50:01,829 --> 00:50:00,079  
you about earlier i assume that all of

1406  
00:50:04,150 --> 00:50:01,839  
these have got backdoors in them and the

1407  
00:50:07,030 --> 00:50:04,160  
determined state

1408  
00:50:08,390 --> 00:50:07,040  
aggressor can access any communications

1409  
00:50:10,230 --> 00:50:08,400  
it wants to

1410  
00:50:13,430 --> 00:50:10,240  
i mean there are trojans that can be

1411  
00:50:16,150 --> 00:50:13,440  
inserted on any mobile phone

1412  
00:50:17,990 --> 00:50:16,160  
simply by you receiving that trojan you

1413  
00:50:18,950 --> 00:50:18,000

don't even have to click on it

1414

00:50:20,390 --> 00:50:18,960

so

1415

00:50:21,829 --> 00:50:20,400

frankly

1416

00:50:23,430 --> 00:50:21,839

you know if somebody wants to hack you

1417

00:50:24,470 --> 00:50:23,440

they can hack you

1418

00:50:26,630 --> 00:50:24,480

but

1419

00:50:27,990 --> 00:50:26,640

am i really that important

1420

00:50:29,829 --> 00:50:28,000

by the way someone said that you may be

1421

00:50:32,790 --> 00:50:29,839

one of the most important people in the

1422

00:50:34,710 --> 00:50:32,800

world because of breaking this ufo case

1423

00:50:36,950 --> 00:50:34,720

oh thanks very much

1424

00:50:38,870 --> 00:50:36,960

this comes from the journalist david

1425

00:50:41,670 --> 00:50:38,880

bates who can be

1426  
00:50:43,030 --> 00:50:41,680  
followed at david b writer he wants to

1427  
00:50:44,470 --> 00:50:43,040  
know

1428  
00:50:45,990 --> 00:50:44,480  
given that you've published in a variety

1429  
00:50:48,470 --> 00:50:46,000  
of outlets

1430  
00:50:51,109 --> 00:50:48,480  
is there a particular do you work

1431  
00:50:52,470 --> 00:50:51,119  
on ufo stories for a particular outlet

1432  
00:50:53,910 --> 00:50:52,480  
that you know will back him up that's

1433  
00:50:56,710 --> 00:50:53,920  
sorry that he that you know will back

1434  
00:50:58,710 --> 00:50:56,720  
you up or do you have to pitch it to an

1435  
00:51:01,190 --> 00:50:58,720  
editor i guess what i'd really like to

1436  
00:51:03,109 --> 00:51:01,200  
know is is it possible that ross's work

1437  
00:51:06,870 --> 00:51:03,119  
may appear in the new york times and may

1438  
00:51:09,030 --> 00:51:06,880

even collaborate with leslie keane

1439

00:51:10,710 --> 00:51:09,040

i work as a freelance journalist until a

1440

00:51:12,549 --> 00:51:10,720

few years ago i was working as an

1441

00:51:14,309 --> 00:51:12,559

investigative reporter for australia's

1442

00:51:16,069 --> 00:51:14,319

60 minutes program

1443

00:51:17,990 --> 00:51:16,079

but i have to be honest their commitment

1444

00:51:19,670 --> 00:51:18,000

to investigative journal journalism

1445

00:51:20,790 --> 00:51:19,680

diminished and

1446

00:51:22,309 --> 00:51:20,800

we just

1447

00:51:24,549 --> 00:51:22,319

they just weren't interested in what i

1448

00:51:26,470 --> 00:51:24,559

like doing anymore and quite frankly a

1449

00:51:28,790 --> 00:51:26,480

lot of media organizations aren't and

1450

00:51:30,950 --> 00:51:28,800

the only solution to that is to become a

1451

00:51:32,790 --> 00:51:30,960

freelancer and do it yourself

1452

00:51:35,190 --> 00:51:32,800

and i've been really happily surprised

1453

00:51:37,270 --> 00:51:35,200

because there are other organizations

1454

00:51:39,190 --> 00:51:37,280

that do want my content and i've

1455

00:51:42,549 --> 00:51:39,200

freelanced i've sold articles all around

1456

00:51:44,549 --> 00:51:42,559

the world i've made tv documentaries um

1457

00:51:46,470 --> 00:51:44,559

both here in australia and overseas i'm

1458

00:51:48,390 --> 00:51:46,480

an independent producer

1459

00:51:51,510 --> 00:51:48,400

i'm pitching documentary series and

1460

00:51:53,910 --> 00:51:51,520

dramatization series at the moment

1461

00:51:56,390 --> 00:51:53,920

and yes i have written in the past for

1462

00:51:58,309 --> 00:51:56,400

the new york times i've written for a

1463

00:52:00,470 --> 00:51:58,319

lot of the world's top newspapers over

1464

00:52:02,870 --> 00:52:00,480

the years

1465

00:52:05,430 --> 00:52:02,880

and i make documentaries and as people

1466

00:52:08,470 --> 00:52:05,440

would know if you go to the channel 7

1467

00:52:11,670 --> 00:52:08,480

australia spotlight program if you just

1468

00:52:13,990 --> 00:52:11,680

go into youtube and put in 7 channel 7

1469

00:52:16,470 --> 00:52:14,000

spotlight ufo

1470

00:52:18,790 --> 00:52:16,480

you'll be able to access for free the on

1471

00:52:21,270 --> 00:52:18,800

youtube the program that i made called

1472

00:52:22,950 --> 00:52:21,280

the ufo phenomenon

1473

00:52:25,270 --> 00:52:22,960

and i think in its current iteration

1474

00:52:28,230 --> 00:52:25,280

it's got about two and a half million to

1475

00:52:29,910 --> 00:52:28,240

three million views alone and that's the

1476

00:52:31,589 --> 00:52:29,920

second or third time we've put it up on

1477

00:52:33,430 --> 00:52:31,599

youtube so

1478

00:52:36,230 --> 00:52:33,440

i think we're now five or six million

1479

00:52:38,630 --> 00:52:36,240

views which is just mind-boggling and so

1480

00:52:39,910 --> 00:52:38,640

yeah i i'm finding that

1481

00:52:42,069 --> 00:52:39,920

it's quite funny

1482

00:52:44,069 --> 00:52:42,079

in the past i've had media organizations

1483

00:52:45,990 --> 00:52:44,079

that are quite reluctant to engage with

1484

00:52:47,430 --> 00:52:46,000

the subject of ufos because they're

1485

00:52:50,309 --> 00:52:47,440

worried about

1486

00:52:53,430 --> 00:52:50,319

stigma or ridicule

1487

00:52:56,470 --> 00:52:53,440

but the lesson from the ufo phenomenon

1488

00:52:59,430 --> 00:52:56,480

which i published in late

1489

00:53:02,309 --> 00:52:59,440

late may i think it was god time blight

1490

00:53:05,030 --> 00:53:02,319

but the the lesson from that film is

1491

00:53:08,230 --> 00:53:05,040

the audience know what the audience

1492

00:53:09,990 --> 00:53:08,240

wants i i've heard i have just been

1493

00:53:11,990 --> 00:53:10,000

overwhelmed

1494

00:53:13,670 --> 00:53:12,000

in the last few months i'm physically

1495

00:53:16,710 --> 00:53:13,680

and mentally exhausted at the moment

1496

00:53:17,670 --> 00:53:16,720

from the scale of response that i've had

1497

00:53:23,030 --> 00:53:17,680

to

1498

00:53:24,790 --> 00:53:23,040

and it's very gratifying i mean the one

1499

00:53:26,069 --> 00:53:24,800

thing a journalist loves more than

1500

00:53:28,309 --> 00:53:26,079

anything else is knowing that his

1501  
00:53:30,390 --> 00:53:28,319  
audience are actually engaging with and

1502  
00:53:32,470 --> 00:53:30,400  
taking an interest in

1503  
00:53:33,349 --> 00:53:32,480  
the journalism that you make

1504  
00:53:35,109 --> 00:53:33,359  
and

1505  
00:53:37,990 --> 00:53:35,119  
that's certainly the case with with

1506  
00:53:41,270 --> 00:53:38,000  
subject matter like uaps ufos

1507  
00:53:42,950 --> 00:53:41,280  
and i find it very gratifying but also

1508  
00:53:44,710 --> 00:53:42,960  
the media organization that i have the

1509  
00:53:46,390 --> 00:53:44,720  
closest relationship at the moment which

1510  
00:53:48,710 --> 00:53:46,400  
is a huge commercial network called

1511  
00:53:51,190 --> 00:53:48,720  
channel 7 australia i work for them as a

1512  
00:53:53,750 --> 00:53:51,200  
contributor as a contributing freelancer

1513  
00:53:57,990 --> 00:53:53,760

they are desperate for me to do more ufo

1514

00:54:00,630 --> 00:53:59,109

you know they've discovered that the

1515

00:54:02,790 --> 00:54:00,640

public are really interested in this

1516

00:54:05,109 --> 00:54:02,800

subject matter and and i was saying to

1517

00:54:07,670 --> 00:54:05,119

them i can remember uh i went for lunch

1518

00:54:09,670 --> 00:54:07,680

with a couple of the guys behind the

1519

00:54:11,910 --> 00:54:09,680

program late last year and i said oh

1520

00:54:13,430 --> 00:54:11,920

look i've got this um

1521

00:54:15,670 --> 00:54:13,440

i've got this documentary that i want to

1522

00:54:17,750 --> 00:54:15,680

do about ufos

1523

00:54:19,750 --> 00:54:17,760

and i sort of waited for them to giggle

1524

00:54:21,990 --> 00:54:19,760

nervously and um

1525

00:54:25,430 --> 00:54:22,000

instead they went absolutely we really

1526  
00:54:28,710 --> 00:54:26,950  
because they're getting the same level

1527  
00:54:30,630 --> 00:54:28,720  
of response you know they've never had a

1528  
00:54:32,790 --> 00:54:30,640  
response like this to a story before i

1529  
00:54:35,270 --> 00:54:32,800  
mean a tv network in australia does not

1530  
00:54:36,710 --> 00:54:35,280  
get five or six million views on youtube

1531  
00:54:38,789 --> 00:54:36,720  
for a story

1532  
00:54:41,510 --> 00:54:38,799  
and the reason why

1533  
00:54:43,990 --> 00:54:41,520  
they're getting this response is because

1534  
00:54:45,349 --> 00:54:44,000  
i you know i'm i'm fulfilling a need

1535  
00:54:48,150 --> 00:54:45,359  
people are interested in the subject

1536  
00:54:50,549 --> 00:54:48,160  
matter and i hope i i pray that i'm

1537  
00:54:51,510 --> 00:54:50,559  
engaging with it in an objective and

1538  
00:54:53,510 --> 00:54:51,520

fair

1539

00:54:55,190 --> 00:54:53,520

and impartial way and using the skill

1540

00:54:57,270 --> 00:54:55,200

set that i would normally use as an

1541

00:54:58,309 --> 00:54:57,280

investigative journalist to analyze

1542

00:54:59,430 --> 00:54:58,319

anything

1543

00:55:02,150 --> 00:54:59,440

and i think that's what people are

1544

00:55:04,630 --> 00:55:02,160

responding to that um

1545

00:55:06,789 --> 00:55:04,640

no disrespect to any of my peers one of

1546

00:55:08,710 --> 00:55:06,799

the problems i have with ufology is i

1547

00:55:11,349 --> 00:55:08,720

think there's far too much of glib

1548

00:55:13,030 --> 00:55:11,359

acceptance of assertions you know we

1549

00:55:14,549 --> 00:55:13,040

people want it even though they they

1550

00:55:16,390 --> 00:55:14,559

want to believe

1551  
00:55:19,349 --> 00:55:16,400  
i'm not into belief when people ask me

1552  
00:55:21,589 --> 00:55:19,359  
do i believe in ufos i say look i just

1553  
00:55:23,349 --> 00:55:21,599  
don't know i really don't know

1554  
00:55:25,270 --> 00:55:23,359  
what i do know

1555  
00:55:26,230 --> 00:55:25,280  
are certain things

1556  
00:55:31,670 --> 00:55:26,240  
there is

1557  
00:55:33,430 --> 00:55:31,680  
clearly engaging with humanity

1558  
00:55:36,309 --> 00:55:33,440  
i don't care what the debunkers or the

1559  
00:55:37,670 --> 00:55:36,319  
skeptics say when i had my meetings with

1560  
00:55:41,270 --> 00:55:37,680  
different people from different

1561  
00:55:42,710 --> 00:55:41,280  
three-letter agencies in the u.s

1562  
00:55:43,990 --> 00:55:42,720  
and conversations with people in your

1563  
00:55:45,910 --> 00:55:44,000

country

1564

00:55:49,109 --> 00:55:45,920

australia new zealand and britain and

1565

00:55:51,430 --> 00:55:49,119

france it became immediately clear to me

1566

00:55:53,910 --> 00:55:51,440

that the military and intelligence

1567

00:55:55,829 --> 00:55:53,920

services of all of our countries are

1568

00:55:58,150 --> 00:55:55,839

very aware of the reality of the

1569

00:56:00,309 --> 00:55:58,160

phenomenon and they are not able to

1570

00:56:01,589 --> 00:56:00,319

offer prosaic explanations for that

1571

00:56:04,069 --> 00:56:01,599

phenomenon

1572

00:56:06,630 --> 00:56:04,079

and to use lou's observables they are

1573

00:56:08,870 --> 00:56:06,640

they're doing hypersonic maneuvers tens

1574

00:56:11,750 --> 00:56:08,880

of thousands of kilometers an hour

1575

00:56:14,710 --> 00:56:11,760

they're real solid objects lou uses the

1576

00:56:16,309 --> 00:56:14,720

term i noticed craft vehicle more often

1577

00:56:18,230 --> 00:56:16,319

he started out saying objects but

1578

00:56:21,030 --> 00:56:18,240

increasingly have you noticed he's he

1579

00:56:22,870 --> 00:56:21,040

started using the word craft or vehicle

1580

00:56:24,630 --> 00:56:22,880

they are clearly intelligently

1581

00:56:26,789 --> 00:56:24,640

controlled they're responding in an

1582

00:56:28,390 --> 00:56:26,799

intelligent way

1583

00:56:30,470 --> 00:56:28,400

and so if you go through all of those

1584

00:56:32,390 --> 00:56:30,480

observables and when i've run them i've

1585

00:56:34,230 --> 00:56:32,400

you know i've run them past they're very

1586

00:56:35,589 --> 00:56:34,240

useful because i've run them past

1587

00:56:37,750 --> 00:56:35,599

different officials in different

1588

00:56:39,589 --> 00:56:37,760

countries and they all agree you know

1589

00:56:42,309 --> 00:56:39,599

they can't explain this

1590

00:56:44,710 --> 00:56:42,319

and so that's what i come back to

1591

00:56:46,789 --> 00:56:44,720

what i do know you know and if people

1592

00:56:47,990 --> 00:56:46,799

ask me what i believe i go it's not

1593

00:56:49,349 --> 00:56:48,000

relevant

1594

00:56:50,390 --> 00:56:49,359

what i know

1595

00:56:52,390 --> 00:56:50,400

is

1596

00:56:54,870 --> 00:56:52,400

what can be verified

1597

00:56:56,789 --> 00:56:54,880

and and we are now at a situation which

1598

00:56:58,789 --> 00:56:56,799

i find quite astonishing

1599

00:56:59,910 --> 00:56:58,799

where the most powerful country on the

1600

00:57:03,109 --> 00:56:59,920

planet

1601  
00:57:05,750 --> 00:57:03,119  
america has formally admitted the

1602  
00:57:09,270 --> 00:57:05,760  
phenomenon is real

1603  
00:57:10,630 --> 00:57:09,280  
that's huge that's a major step forward

1604  
00:57:14,549 --> 00:57:10,640  
but are they going to be more

1605  
00:57:16,549 --> 00:57:14,559  
forthcoming i somehow doubt it

1606  
00:57:19,510 --> 00:57:16,559  
are you able to keep up with responding

1607  
00:57:22,710 --> 00:57:19,520  
to people who email you compliments like

1608  
00:57:26,150 --> 00:57:22,720  
you perhaps get 100 a day or 200 even

1609  
00:57:28,309 --> 00:57:26,160  
i had i had 167 new emails this morning

1610  
00:57:30,069 --> 00:57:28,319  
and uh i was going through them before i

1611  
00:57:32,549 --> 00:57:30,079  
logged in to talk to you

1612  
00:57:34,710 --> 00:57:32,559  
there's no way i can get on top of them

1613  
00:57:36,549 --> 00:57:34,720

at the speed that people want i've i've

1614

00:57:38,710 --> 00:57:36,559

had a few people i've had a few people

1615

00:57:40,309 --> 00:57:38,720

angrily demanding to know why i haven't

1616

00:57:43,349 --> 00:57:40,319

responded back to them yet and they've

1617

00:57:45,589 --> 00:57:43,359

sent me like a hundred pages of data and

1618

00:57:48,069 --> 00:57:45,599

i i go look you know i'll get to it when

1619

00:57:50,710 --> 00:57:48,079

i've got my time you know i'm not funded

1620

00:57:53,349 --> 00:57:50,720

by a major media organization to do this

1621

00:57:54,470 --> 00:57:53,359

investigative research i just do it

1622

00:57:55,910 --> 00:57:54,480

and

1623

00:57:57,510 --> 00:57:55,920

even if you were funded you only have a

1624

00:57:59,270 --> 00:57:57,520

certain amount of time the time is the

1625

00:58:00,710 --> 00:57:59,280

main issue

1626

00:58:03,030 --> 00:58:00,720

well this is the big thing i mean this

1627

00:58:05,030 --> 00:58:03,040

is the compromise that you often make in

1628

00:58:06,710 --> 00:58:05,040

commercial and indeed in public

1629

00:58:08,549 --> 00:58:06,720

broadcasting television with

1630

00:58:10,390 --> 00:58:08,559

investigative journalism because sooner

1631

00:58:11,990 --> 00:58:10,400

or later if you've spent two or three

1632

00:58:14,069 --> 00:58:12,000

weeks on a story

1633

00:58:16,390 --> 00:58:14,079

the boss comes up to you and he goes hey

1634

00:58:19,030 --> 00:58:16,400

roscoe mate

1635

00:58:20,630 --> 00:58:19,040

uh time's getting on you know yeah it's

1636

00:58:23,109 --> 00:58:20,640

the story when's the story coming up

1637

00:58:25,030 --> 00:58:23,119

we've got a holder filled and so for me

1638

00:58:27,349 --> 00:58:25,040

the enormous freedom that i have at the

1639

00:58:28,789 --> 00:58:27,359

moment i've i've moved to the country

1640

00:58:31,030 --> 00:58:28,799

i've um

1641

00:58:33,030 --> 00:58:31,040

i've got the ability as a freelancer to

1642

00:58:36,630 --> 00:58:33,040

take my time to do things i'm a bit

1643

00:58:39,750 --> 00:58:36,640

older than most i'm 59 soon to turn 60

1644

00:58:41,109 --> 00:58:39,760

and uh i you know i've i've

1645

00:58:43,190 --> 00:58:41,119

i've had a lot of the fun in my

1646

00:58:44,549 --> 00:58:43,200

journalistic career

1647

00:58:46,950 --> 00:58:44,559

before now

1648

00:58:49,109 --> 00:58:46,960

but i i've devoted

1649

00:58:50,950 --> 00:58:49,119

a chunk of my time to investigating the

1650

00:58:52,870 --> 00:58:50,960

phenomenon because

1651  
00:58:54,470 --> 00:58:52,880  
one thing as a journalist that you

1652  
00:58:57,430 --> 00:58:54,480  
develop

1653  
00:59:00,150 --> 00:58:57,440  
is a nose for a good story

1654  
00:59:01,430 --> 00:59:00,160  
believe me this is a good story it's a

1655  
00:59:02,230 --> 00:59:01,440  
great yarn

1656  
00:59:04,390 --> 00:59:02,240  
and

1657  
00:59:05,750 --> 00:59:04,400  
i'm kind of hoping frankly that my

1658  
00:59:08,630 --> 00:59:05,760  
friends in

1659  
00:59:10,549 --> 00:59:08,640  
other media organizations don't jump on

1660  
00:59:12,230 --> 00:59:10,559  
the bandwagon because

1661  
00:59:15,270 --> 00:59:12,240  
once the

1662  
00:59:16,549 --> 00:59:15,280  
cbs's abc's and nbc's of this world

1663  
00:59:18,630 --> 00:59:16,559

actually start deploying their

1664

00:59:20,950 --> 00:59:18,640

investigative teams and spending serious

1665

00:59:22,950 --> 00:59:20,960

coin not investigating the phenomenon

1666

00:59:23,829 --> 00:59:22,960

i'm going to be left for dust you know i

1667

00:59:26,150 --> 00:59:23,839

mean

1668

00:59:27,589 --> 00:59:26,160

really we are i think you know as a

1669

00:59:29,670 --> 00:59:27,599

media person i can tell you i think

1670

00:59:32,069 --> 00:59:29,680

we're on the cusp of

1671

00:59:34,710 --> 00:59:32,079

an adjustment in the media you've still

1672

00:59:36,230 --> 00:59:34,720

got those outliers who go oh it's all

1673

00:59:38,549 --> 00:59:36,240

you know it's all rubbish you

1674

00:59:39,750 --> 00:59:38,559

know ridicule ridicule stigma stigma

1675

00:59:41,349 --> 00:59:39,760

taboo

1676  
00:59:43,589 --> 00:59:41,359  
and you know and i've had a few of them

1677  
00:59:46,150 --> 00:59:43,599  
ring me because i'm i'm part of a group

1678  
00:59:47,510 --> 00:59:46,160  
called icij the

1679  
00:59:49,109 --> 00:59:47,520  
international consortium of

1680  
00:59:51,670 --> 00:59:49,119  
investigative journalists based out of

1681  
00:59:53,829 --> 00:59:51,680  
washington dc and a lot of us talk to

1682  
00:59:55,670 --> 00:59:53,839  
each other on the web and share ideas

1683  
00:59:57,109 --> 00:59:55,680  
and stories and a few of them have

1684  
01:00:00,549 --> 00:59:57,119  
become aware that i've written a book on

1685  
01:00:02,950 --> 01:00:00,559  
ufos and i was in a spanish newspaper uh

1686  
01:00:04,470 --> 01:00:02,960  
a few days ago and um

1687  
01:00:05,670 --> 01:00:04,480  
one of my spanish journalist friends

1688  
01:00:08,230 --> 01:00:05,680

rang me and

1689

01:00:09,750 --> 01:00:08,240

he went oh russ you're doing a book on

1690

01:00:12,309 --> 01:00:09,760

ufos and i went yeah it's already

1691

01:00:13,990 --> 01:00:12,319

published and he went oh really and then

1692

01:00:15,589 --> 01:00:14,000

he rang me back about two days later and

1693

01:00:17,829 --> 01:00:15,599

he read my book and he watched my

1694

01:00:19,910 --> 01:00:17,839

documentary and i waited for him to read

1695

01:00:21,670 --> 01:00:19,920

it i waited for him to ridicule me and

1696

01:00:23,190 --> 01:00:21,680

uh because normally that's what happens

1697

01:00:24,950 --> 01:00:23,200

normally somebody takes the piss and

1698

01:00:26,390 --> 01:00:24,960

says oh mate you've gone crazy you know

1699

01:00:27,349 --> 01:00:26,400

you've got tin foil hat on your head you

1700

01:00:28,950 --> 01:00:27,359

know

1701

01:00:30,870 --> 01:00:28,960

and the hilarious thing was he started

1702

01:00:33,349 --> 01:00:30,880

talking to me about ufo sightings he was

1703

01:00:34,870 --> 01:00:33,359

aware of as a very senior spanish

1704

01:00:36,630 --> 01:00:34,880

journalist that he'd never reported

1705

01:00:37,990 --> 01:00:36,640

about you know and he'd had sources from

1706

01:00:39,589 --> 01:00:38,000

the government and the defense and

1707

01:00:41,270 --> 01:00:39,599

intelligence services in his country

1708

01:00:43,430 --> 01:00:41,280

talked to him about it

1709

01:00:46,870 --> 01:00:43,440

and i said to him i said why why did he

1710

01:00:48,870 --> 01:00:46,880

never publish the stories and he went

1711

01:00:51,910 --> 01:00:48,880

look to be honest ross it's you know

1712

01:00:53,910 --> 01:00:51,920

there is so much taboo you know people

1713

01:00:56,069 --> 01:00:53,920

do not go near the subject because it is

1714

01:00:57,589 --> 01:00:56,079

people laugh at you and i would

1715

01:00:59,190 --> 01:00:57,599

well not a lot of people are laughing at

1716

01:01:00,950 --> 01:00:59,200

me i said the only people that are

1717

01:01:03,670 --> 01:01:00,960

laughing at me are sort of desperate

1718

01:01:05,750 --> 01:01:03,680

outliers who frankly i don't care too

1719

01:01:07,109 --> 01:01:05,760

much about and i said frankly mate i

1720

01:01:08,549 --> 01:01:07,119

don't want to encourage you to go into

1721

01:01:10,470 --> 01:01:08,559

the subject matter because it's such a

1722

01:01:12,549 --> 01:01:10,480

good story for me right now you know

1723

01:01:14,789 --> 01:01:12,559

it's fertile pasture

1724

01:01:16,710 --> 01:01:14,799

and he he promised to go away and renew

1725

01:01:18,309 --> 01:01:16,720

his contacts with his sources and go

1726

01:01:19,510 --> 01:01:18,319

back and start looking at the subject

1727

01:01:21,670 --> 01:01:19,520

matter and i think that's going to

1728

01:01:23,910 --> 01:01:21,680

happen i think there's a cultural change

1729

01:01:25,589 --> 01:01:23,920

happening here and the media normally

1730

01:01:28,069 --> 01:01:25,599

take about a year or two to catch up

1731

01:01:29,670 --> 01:01:28,079

with what's really happening and i think

1732

01:01:32,230 --> 01:01:29,680

what we're going to see eventually is an

1733

01:01:33,109 --> 01:01:32,240

adjustment the media will start engaging

1734

01:01:36,150 --> 01:01:33,119

with

1735

01:01:39,109 --> 01:01:36,160

uaps as a legitimate subject matter for

1736

01:01:41,349 --> 01:01:39,119

investigation

1737

01:01:43,190 --> 01:01:41,359

man there's so much like i got to get to

1738

01:01:45,829 --> 01:01:43,200

some audience questions but i want to

1739

01:01:47,990 --> 01:01:45,839

riff on that even for me with this show

1740

01:01:49,670 --> 01:01:48,000

with this podcast some of the most

1741

01:01:52,150 --> 01:01:49,680

successful episodes are the ones where i

1742

01:01:52,950 --> 01:01:52,160

investigate this uap phenomenon and i do

1743

01:01:55,109 --> 01:01:52,960

it

1744

01:01:57,190 --> 01:01:55,119

like a fledgling i barely know much

1745

01:01:58,789 --> 01:01:57,200

about the subject at all and i also see

1746

01:02:01,430 --> 01:01:58,799

that there's this twin phenomenon of

1747

01:02:03,349 --> 01:02:01,440

extreme disparagement mainly on the

1748

01:02:04,870 --> 01:02:03,359

but on the part of a

1749

01:02:06,870 --> 01:02:04,880

it's not necessarily public let's say

1750

01:02:08,870 --> 01:02:06,880

media and then there's

1751  
01:02:10,230 --> 01:02:08,880  
extreme acceptance in some of the ufo

1752  
01:02:12,230 --> 01:02:10,240  
community

1753  
01:02:14,150 --> 01:02:12,240  
and

1754  
01:02:17,109 --> 01:02:14,160  
perhaps because i'm neither

1755  
01:02:19,109 --> 01:02:17,119  
there's there's some interest okay i i

1756  
01:02:21,349 --> 01:02:19,119  
can tell you there is a wisdom of the

1757  
01:02:23,510 --> 01:02:21,359  
crowd do you know that term a wisdom of

1758  
01:02:24,309 --> 01:02:23,520  
the crowd with the phenomenon

1759  
01:02:27,109 --> 01:02:24,319  
uh

1760  
01:02:28,789 --> 01:02:27,119  
i am struck by an effect i mean i've i'm

1761  
01:02:29,990 --> 01:02:28,799  
doing some renovations from my house at

1762  
01:02:31,589 --> 01:02:30,000  
the moment and

1763  
01:02:34,150 --> 01:02:31,599

a couple of workmen have come by in

1764

01:02:35,829 --> 01:02:34,160

recent weeks and now i'm reasonably well

1765

01:02:37,990 --> 01:02:35,839

known in this country and they've seen

1766

01:02:39,910 --> 01:02:38,000

my documentary and it's interesting

1767

01:02:41,670 --> 01:02:39,920

because

1768

01:02:43,589 --> 01:02:41,680

they've all got ufo stories and they all

1769

01:02:45,190 --> 01:02:43,599

want to talk about it and

1770

01:02:47,430 --> 01:02:45,200

it's just one of those things that i

1771

01:02:49,349 --> 01:02:47,440

think our society has

1772

01:02:51,510 --> 01:02:49,359

for no good reason

1773

01:02:54,390 --> 01:02:51,520

suppressed as a legitimate issue for

1774

01:02:57,029 --> 01:02:54,400

serious discussion and investigation

1775

01:02:58,390 --> 01:02:57,039

and uh what i'm struck by i mean we're

1776

01:02:59,750 --> 01:02:58,400

not allowed to go to dinner parties at

1777

01:03:01,670 --> 01:02:59,760

the moment in australia because we're

1778

01:03:04,309 --> 01:03:01,680

basically operating under authoritarian

1779

01:03:06,910 --> 01:03:04,319

lockdown rule it's outrageous i can't

1780

01:03:09,029 --> 01:03:06,920

believe how meek supposedly

1781

01:03:10,470 --> 01:03:09,039

anti-authoritarian australians are being

1782

01:03:12,069 --> 01:03:10,480

because we've basically all been locked

1783

01:03:12,950 --> 01:03:12,079

up in our homes for the last few months

1784

01:03:14,870 --> 01:03:12,960

but

1785

01:03:17,270 --> 01:03:14,880

in the period before that when i went to

1786

01:03:18,789 --> 01:03:17,280

dinner parties or social events and told

1787

01:03:20,150 --> 01:03:18,799

people i was working on a book about

1788

01:03:22,390 --> 01:03:20,160

ufos

1789

01:03:24,789 --> 01:03:22,400

people were really interested

1790

01:03:26,390 --> 01:03:24,799

and there's an instant click where

1791

01:03:28,309 --> 01:03:26,400

people go yes

1792

01:03:31,349 --> 01:03:28,319

yes this is i really want to hear more

1793

01:03:33,029 --> 01:03:31,359

about this and um you know my wife god

1794

01:03:34,870 --> 01:03:33,039

bless her she got quite annoyed because

1795

01:03:36,390 --> 01:03:34,880

we'd go to parties and i would just be

1796

01:03:38,549 --> 01:03:36,400

cornered by people and all they wanted

1797

01:03:42,870 --> 01:03:38,559

to do was talk about ufos

1798

01:03:47,510 --> 01:03:45,670

i uh i went to a conference in canberra

1799

01:03:49,270 --> 01:03:47,520

which is our capital city in australia

1800

01:03:50,950 --> 01:03:49,280

uh and it was a conference that was

1801  
01:03:52,789 --> 01:03:50,960  
attended by a number of defense and

1802  
01:03:55,270 --> 01:03:52,799  
intelligence officials and

1803  
01:03:58,390 --> 01:03:55,280  
i was just in a corner talking to an

1804  
01:03:59,670 --> 01:03:58,400  
admiral in our navy and um

1805  
01:04:01,349 --> 01:03:59,680  
uh

1806  
01:04:03,750 --> 01:04:01,359  
this other bloke walked up i won't say

1807  
01:04:05,270 --> 01:04:03,760  
who he was but he was from a certain

1808  
01:04:06,789 --> 01:04:05,280  
agency and

1809  
01:04:08,950 --> 01:04:06,799  
and he said oh

1810  
01:04:11,990 --> 01:04:08,960  
oh are you talking to ross about ufos

1811  
01:04:14,630 --> 01:04:12,000  
and uh and i went no no no talking we're

1812  
01:04:16,309 --> 01:04:14,640  
talking about the submarines and um

1813  
01:04:18,069 --> 01:04:16,319

and uh it was very funny because then

1814

01:04:19,750 --> 01:04:18,079

the guy i was talking to you went oh

1815

01:04:21,109 --> 01:04:19,760

forget submarines what are you talking

1816

01:04:23,029 --> 01:04:21,119

about ufos are you writing a book on

1817

01:04:26,230 --> 01:04:23,039

ufos and then immediately uh you know

1818

01:04:28,549 --> 01:04:26,240

this guy starts talking to me about um

1819

01:04:30,309 --> 01:04:28,559

he was a submariner and uh he was

1820

01:04:32,470 --> 01:04:30,319

talking to me about how

1821

01:04:35,589 --> 01:04:32,480

australian submarines regularly

1822

01:04:37,910 --> 01:04:35,599

encountered what he called usos uh

1823

01:04:39,589 --> 01:04:37,920

underwater submerged objects

1824

01:04:41,190 --> 01:04:39,599

and so this whole conversation took off

1825

01:04:43,109 --> 01:04:41,200

where i found myself in a corner in a

1826

01:04:44,470 --> 01:04:43,119

conference with these uniformed

1827

01:04:46,230 --> 01:04:44,480

officials who were all like little

1828

01:04:48,549 --> 01:04:46,240

school boys guests backing away to me

1829

01:04:50,230 --> 01:04:48,559

about um the phenomenon that they'd

1830

01:04:52,710 --> 01:04:50,240

witnessed during their

1831

01:04:54,789 --> 01:04:52,720

younger careers and how puzzled and

1832

01:04:56,950 --> 01:04:54,799

mystified they were by it

1833

01:04:58,870 --> 01:04:56,960

and uh i ventured to suggest i remember

1834

01:05:00,630 --> 01:04:58,880

one of them i said look do you think the

1835

01:05:02,710 --> 01:05:00,640

americans know a lot more than the

1836

01:05:04,630 --> 01:05:02,720

they're letting on and he just tipped

1837

01:05:05,430 --> 01:05:04,640

his head back and went oh of course they

1838

01:05:09,589 --> 01:05:05,440

do

1839

01:05:11,349 --> 01:05:09,599

and um you know and as events

1840

01:05:13,190 --> 01:05:11,359

subsequently showed when i went to the

1841

01:05:15,190 --> 01:05:13,200

united states and sat down with people

1842

01:05:17,430 --> 01:05:15,200

in washington and um

1843

01:05:20,150 --> 01:05:17,440

parts of california uh that proved to be

1844

01:05:24,069 --> 01:05:22,230

all right william e has a question

1845

01:05:26,230 --> 01:05:24,079

what's your take on corso's book the day

1846

01:05:27,109 --> 01:05:26,240

after roswell

1847

01:05:29,190 --> 01:05:27,119

look i

1848

01:05:31,829 --> 01:05:29,200

i don't know i mean i think there's a

1849

01:05:32,789 --> 01:05:31,839

lot about the corso book that that makes

1850

01:05:35,270 --> 01:05:32,799

sense

1851

01:05:36,870 --> 01:05:35,280

i do think roswell was a cover-up i find

1852

01:05:39,190 --> 01:05:36,880

it quite laughable it's actually quite

1853

01:05:41,109 --> 01:05:39,200

hilarious seeing the double black flip

1854

01:05:43,150 --> 01:05:41,119

with pikes that the us air force has

1855

01:05:45,990 --> 01:05:43,160

committed in order to try and

1856

01:05:47,430 --> 01:05:46,000

perpetrate the lie and continue the lie

1857

01:05:49,430 --> 01:05:47,440

that it's been telling

1858

01:05:51,270 --> 01:05:49,440

i just honked with laughter because

1859

01:05:53,829 --> 01:05:51,280

there's a great article i quoted chunks

1860

01:05:55,670 --> 01:05:53,839

of it in my book from maureen dowd in

1861

01:05:58,230 --> 01:05:55,680

the new york times

1862

01:06:01,190 --> 01:05:58,240

when uh back in

1863

01:06:02,950 --> 01:06:01,200

oh god 1995 i think it was the us

1864

01:06:05,510 --> 01:06:02,960

government put out its latest lame

1865

01:06:08,390 --> 01:06:05,520

excuse for what roswell was

1866

01:06:11,349 --> 01:06:08,400

and they claimed that yes humanoid

1867

01:06:13,510 --> 01:06:11,359

objects creatures were seen but um they

1868

01:06:15,829 --> 01:06:13,520

were test dummies that were dropped from

1869

01:06:18,390 --> 01:06:15,839

a balloon at 80 000 feet

1870

01:06:20,390 --> 01:06:18,400

and then maureen died just laughed and

1871

01:06:21,990 --> 01:06:20,400

went oh my god if anything's convinced

1872

01:06:23,430 --> 01:06:22,000

me more than ever that the united states

1873

01:06:25,190 --> 01:06:23,440

government is hiding something about

1874

01:06:26,630 --> 01:06:25,200

roswell it's this really lame

1875

01:06:28,069 --> 01:06:26,640

explanation

1876

01:06:29,829 --> 01:06:28,079

i mean

1877

01:06:32,710 --> 01:06:29,839

i don't know what they're hiding about

1878

01:06:34,630 --> 01:06:32,720

roswell i mean i've spoken to people in

1879

01:06:37,510 --> 01:06:34,640

the u.s government who told me that

1880

01:06:39,750 --> 01:06:37,520

roswell was a craft and that it was

1881

01:06:43,029 --> 01:06:39,760

crashed and it was retrieved and that it

1882

01:06:45,349 --> 01:06:43,039

was a crash between two craft

1883

01:06:47,190 --> 01:06:45,359

and they uh interesting both both of

1884

01:06:49,750 --> 01:06:47,200

them crashed and they were retrieved and

1885

01:06:51,029 --> 01:06:49,760

taken to wright-patterson air force base

1886

01:06:53,270 --> 01:06:51,039

but you know

1887

01:06:54,549 --> 01:06:53,280

do i believe that no not really not

1888

01:06:56,470 --> 01:06:54,559

until i've

1889

01:06:58,870 --> 01:06:56,480

got further evidence to substantiate it

1890

01:07:02,789 --> 01:06:58,880

in my mind i mean and so when i read

1891

01:07:07,430 --> 01:07:05,109

i i've looked into the history of

1892

01:07:09,910 --> 01:07:07,440

corso i mean he's

1893

01:07:12,549 --> 01:07:09,920

he was quite amazing i mean he was a

1894

01:07:14,870 --> 01:07:12,559

really interesting figure because he

1895

01:07:16,630 --> 01:07:14,880

you know he was no lightweight and and

1896

01:07:18,630 --> 01:07:16,640

when you look at his service history and

1897

01:07:20,390 --> 01:07:18,640

the people that he was connected with

1898

01:07:22,630 --> 01:07:20,400

it's quite something that he came out

1899

01:07:24,950 --> 01:07:22,640

and said what he said because he really

1900

01:07:26,150 --> 01:07:24,960

effectively destroyed his relationships

1901

01:07:27,829 --> 01:07:26,160

with people in the military and

1902

01:07:29,510 --> 01:07:27,839

intelligence establishment by taking the

1903

01:07:31,430 --> 01:07:29,520

stand that he took

1904

01:07:34,390 --> 01:07:31,440

and

1905

01:07:36,710 --> 01:07:34,400

he wasn't mad he wasn't nuts

1906

01:07:38,230 --> 01:07:36,720

and a lot of a lot of what he said has

1907

01:07:40,549 --> 01:07:38,240

been independently verified and

1908

01:07:41,750 --> 01:07:40,559

validated so yeah i mean i

1909

01:07:43,270 --> 01:07:41,760

i don't know

1910

01:07:45,750 --> 01:07:43,280

whether it's all true i mean i i

1911

01:07:48,230 --> 01:07:45,760

certainly don't buy the explanation that

1912

01:07:50,390 --> 01:07:48,240

all of the technology such as microchips

1913

01:07:51,990 --> 01:07:50,400

and integrated circuits were created as

1914

01:07:54,309 --> 01:07:52,000

a result of recoveries from alien

1915

01:07:56,390 --> 01:07:54,319

spacecraft i think that's nonsense

1916

01:07:59,349 --> 01:07:56,400

but i am persuaded by the fact that the

1917

01:08:01,670 --> 01:07:59,359

guy that co-wrote the book with corso

1918

01:08:03,750 --> 01:08:01,680

uh extrapolated from things that corso

1919

01:08:05,910 --> 01:08:03,760

had told him and misrepresented what

1920

01:08:07,510 --> 01:08:05,920

corso was actually saying

1921

01:08:10,069 --> 01:08:07,520

because i've i've read

1922

01:08:13,589 --> 01:08:10,079

earlier versions of what corso said and

1923

01:08:15,910 --> 01:08:13,599

he didn't say what is attributed to him

1924

01:08:16,870 --> 01:08:15,920

to the extent that is is written in that

1925

01:08:18,390 --> 01:08:16,880

book

1926

01:08:20,950 --> 01:08:18,400

uh i mean i think one of the most

1927

01:08:23,430 --> 01:08:20,960

damaging criticisms of corso is that he

1928

01:08:25,669 --> 01:08:23,440

falsely claimed that

1929

01:08:27,669 --> 01:08:25,679

all of the great breakthroughs and

1930

01:08:30,070 --> 01:08:27,679

stealth technology and integrated

1931

01:08:31,829 --> 01:08:30,080

circuits and even velcro and things like

1932

01:08:33,669 --> 01:08:31,839

that were as a result of what was found

1933

01:08:35,430 --> 01:08:33,679

on an alien spacecraft

1934

01:08:38,870 --> 01:08:35,440

and when you actually go back and look

1935

01:08:40,550 --> 01:08:38,880

as i have done at what he actually said

1936

01:08:42,309 --> 01:08:40,560

and then look at what was ended up put

1937

01:08:43,990 --> 01:08:42,319

it being put in the book

1938

01:08:45,829 --> 01:08:44,000

they're two different things

1939

01:08:49,030 --> 01:08:45,839

i would have loved to have met him i've

1940

01:08:50,309 --> 01:08:49,040

spoken to people who knew him well and

1941

01:08:52,550 --> 01:08:50,319

they've explained very much what i've

1942

01:08:54,789 --> 01:08:52,560

just explained to you as well and they

1943

01:08:56,950 --> 01:08:54,799

think he should be taken seriously

1944

01:08:57,910 --> 01:08:56,960

and i am

1945

01:08:58,950 --> 01:08:57,920

sure

1946

01:09:00,309 --> 01:08:58,960

that

1947

01:09:04,149 --> 01:09:00,319

he was

1948

01:09:06,309 --> 01:09:04,159

in possession of material

1949

01:09:09,110 --> 01:09:06,319

that came from the foreign technology

1950

01:09:11,030 --> 01:09:09,120

division and that he was farming

1951

01:09:13,990 --> 01:09:11,040

some of it up to

1952

01:09:15,590 --> 01:09:14,000

private aerospace and private technology

1953

01:09:17,510 --> 01:09:15,600

what i'm not sure about are some of the

1954

01:09:18,870 --> 01:09:17,520

more wild claims that have been made on

1955

01:09:20,229 --> 01:09:18,880

his behalf

1956

01:09:22,630 --> 01:09:20,239

and this is one of the things you have

1957

01:09:22,950 --> 01:09:22,640

to watch out for because

1958

01:09:25,510 --> 01:09:22,960

um

1959

01:09:27,829 --> 01:09:25,520

[Music]

1960

01:09:30,630 --> 01:09:27,839

i'm aware of

1961

01:09:32,470 --> 01:09:30,640

instances where people make claims

1962

01:09:34,950 --> 01:09:32,480

and then all of a sudden they become

1963

01:09:37,189 --> 01:09:34,960

associated with a claim that frankly is

1964

01:09:39,430 --> 01:09:37,199

demonstrably untrue

1965

01:09:41,829 --> 01:09:39,440

and i do think there is active

1966

01:09:44,789 --> 01:09:41,839

disinformation going on at the moment

1967

01:09:47,030 --> 01:09:44,799

even now from forces in

1968

01:09:48,709 --> 01:09:47,040

american intelligence who

1969

01:09:50,070 --> 01:09:48,719

they're not trying to suppress so much

1970

01:09:51,990 --> 01:09:50,080

as they used to they're just trying to

1971

01:09:54,310 --> 01:09:52,000

control because what's happening at the

1972

01:09:57,350 --> 01:09:54,320

moment i think is a decision has been

1973

01:09:59,590 --> 01:09:57,360

made inside the u.s government that yes

1974

01:10:01,750 --> 01:09:59,600

we're now at a stage where we have to

1975

01:10:03,430 --> 01:10:01,760

admit that there is a real phenomenon we

1976

01:10:05,350 --> 01:10:03,440

have to admit that there is an anomalous

1977

01:10:07,270 --> 01:10:05,360

phenomena that is

1978

01:10:09,669 --> 01:10:07,280

real you know we can't deny it anymore

1979

01:10:11,510 --> 01:10:09,679

the too many sensor systems too many

1980

01:10:13,990 --> 01:10:11,520

phased array radar systems are now

1981

01:10:17,830 --> 01:10:14,000

installed on different aircraft too many

1982

01:10:20,229 --> 01:10:17,840

high quality video systems too many

1983

01:10:22,470 --> 01:10:20,239

data points are picking it up we can't

1984

01:10:24,709 --> 01:10:22,480

deny it but what we want to do i think

1985

01:10:26,790 --> 01:10:24,719

there's been an active decision made to

1986

01:10:29,669 --> 01:10:26,800

constrain the

1987

01:10:30,630 --> 01:10:29,679

current uap task force's investigations

1988

01:10:32,310 --> 01:10:30,640

from

1989

01:10:34,310 --> 01:10:32,320

2004.

1990

01:10:35,750 --> 01:10:34,320

i don't think they want us to know

1991

01:10:40,070 --> 01:10:35,760

anything about

1992

01:10:43,510 --> 01:10:41,990

any of the other more extraordinary

1993

01:10:46,070 --> 01:10:43,520

claims that have been made over the

1994

01:10:48,390 --> 01:10:46,080

years by people like corso it's almost

1995

01:10:49,510 --> 01:10:48,400

like what they're trying to do is

1996

01:10:52,070 --> 01:10:49,520

present

1997

01:10:54,390 --> 01:10:52,080

a scenario to the

1998

01:10:56,709 --> 01:10:54,400

american and international public

1999

01:10:58,709 --> 01:10:56,719

where the american government can in a

2000

01:11:00,229 --> 01:10:58,719

few years time go

2001

01:11:02,229 --> 01:11:00,239

guys

2002

01:11:04,390 --> 01:11:02,239

look what we've discovered this is

2003

01:11:06,310 --> 01:11:04,400

amazing um there really is a real

2004

01:11:07,350 --> 01:11:06,320

phenomenon and look we're part way there

2005

01:11:09,590 --> 01:11:07,360

because they've acknowledged the

2006

01:11:10,950 --> 01:11:09,600

phenomenon is real but i suspect we'll

2007

01:11:13,830 --> 01:11:10,960

be told that

2008

01:11:15,590 --> 01:11:13,840

you know there is perhaps some

2009

01:11:18,950 --> 01:11:15,600

intelligence that we don't yet

2010

01:11:22,390 --> 01:11:18,960

comprehend that is operating in our

2011

01:11:24,149 --> 01:11:22,400

on our planet i i do i really do suspect

2012

01:11:25,669 --> 01:11:24,159

that and i've been led to that belief by

2013

01:11:28,149 --> 01:11:25,679

people who know

2014

01:11:30,709 --> 01:11:28,159

but i do believe that hopes that we're

2015

01:11:33,590 --> 01:11:30,719

going to see disclosure of the truth

2016

01:11:35,750 --> 01:11:33,600

behind crash recovers the truth behind

2017

01:11:37,990 --> 01:11:35,760

alleged alien retrievals the truth

2018

01:11:40,149 --> 01:11:38,000

behind mutilations and

2019

01:11:41,750 --> 01:11:40,159

my labs and abductions i don't think

2020

01:11:43,030 --> 01:11:41,760

we'll ever see that

2021

01:11:45,270 --> 01:11:43,040

and i think what's happening at the

2022

01:11:47,189 --> 01:11:45,280

moment is there is a desperate i do

2023

01:11:49,590 --> 01:11:47,199

believe by the way that the united

2024

01:11:51,669 --> 01:11:49,600

states has recovered what it believes is

2025

01:11:54,310 --> 01:11:51,679

non-human technology

2026

01:11:56,550 --> 01:11:54,320

there upset it yeah i think i think i

2027

01:11:58,790 --> 01:11:56,560

think the level of proof is sufficient

2028

01:12:00,790 --> 01:11:58,800

in my mind to assert that there is

2029

01:12:02,149 --> 01:12:00,800

non-human technology in the hands of the

2030

01:12:03,669 --> 01:12:02,159

us government

2031

01:12:05,590 --> 01:12:03,679

but i don't think it wants anybody to

2032

01:12:07,189 --> 01:12:05,600

know that and i think what it's trying

2033

01:12:08,790 --> 01:12:07,199

to do at the moment is control the

2034

01:12:09,669 --> 01:12:08,800

narrative

2035

01:12:11,990 --> 01:12:09,679

and

2036

01:12:12,950 --> 01:12:12,000

i think there's a degree of nervousness

2037

01:12:15,990 --> 01:12:12,960

about

2038

01:12:18,229 --> 01:12:16,000

letting the uap task force run

2039

01:12:21,510 --> 01:12:18,239

because i do think

2040

01:12:24,630 --> 01:12:21,520

the people in tom delong's to the stars

2041

01:12:27,510 --> 01:12:24,640

academy we're getting close to

2042

01:12:29,270 --> 01:12:27,520

highly classified secure special access

2043

01:12:31,669 --> 01:12:29,280

programs that are kept completely off

2044

01:12:33,430 --> 01:12:31,679

the books inside the us government that

2045

01:12:35,430 --> 01:12:33,440

aren't part of the normal disclosure

2046

01:12:36,709 --> 01:12:35,440

process before congress even before the

2047

01:12:38,470 --> 01:12:36,719

gang of eight you know waived

2048

01:12:40,310 --> 01:12:38,480

unacknowledged special access programs

2049

01:12:42,390 --> 01:12:40,320

it's way beyond that

2050

01:12:43,750 --> 01:12:42,400

and i do believe that the us is sitting

2051

01:12:46,149 --> 01:12:43,760

on technology that it's trying to

2052

01:12:47,590 --> 01:12:46,159

suppress its knowledge of its existence

2053

01:12:49,669 --> 01:12:47,600

and i don't know how they're going to

2054

01:12:51,590 --> 01:12:49,679

get away with that and

2055

01:12:54,149 --> 01:12:51,600

it worries me because

2056

01:12:55,830 --> 01:12:54,159

it raises accountability issues

2057

01:12:57,910 --> 01:12:55,840

you know why hasn't the congress been

2058

01:12:59,450 --> 01:12:57,920

enformed why have presidents been kept

2059

01:13:00,950 --> 01:12:59,460

in the dark

2060

01:13:04,310 --> 01:13:00,960

[Music]

2061

01:13:06,070 --> 01:13:04,320

what have presidents been told

2062

01:13:07,669 --> 01:13:06,080

you know for example it's quite obvious

2063

01:13:10,870 --> 01:13:07,679

to me if you look

2064

01:13:12,229 --> 01:13:10,880

between the lines of what both obama

2065

01:13:12,760 --> 01:13:12,239

trump

2066

01:13:13,990 --> 01:13:12,770

clinton

2067

01:13:16,470 --> 01:13:14,000

[Music]

2068

01:13:18,070 --> 01:13:16,480

jimmy carter have all said it's quite

2069

01:13:20,229 --> 01:13:18,080

obvious that presidents have been

2070

01:13:22,709 --> 01:13:20,239

briefed in to some degree

2071

01:13:25,669 --> 01:13:22,719

but what have they been told you know

2072

01:13:28,229 --> 01:13:25,679

uh is there a group of generals and

2073

01:13:30,390 --> 01:13:28,239

intelligence people inside the uh

2074

01:13:33,110 --> 01:13:30,400

the pentagon and the cia who are trying

2075

01:13:34,950 --> 01:13:33,120

to control the narrative i i suspect

2076

01:13:37,030 --> 01:13:34,960

there is and i think there's a battle

2077

01:13:38,950 --> 01:13:37,040

going on inside

2078

01:13:40,229 --> 01:13:38,960

different intelligence agencies in the

2079

01:13:42,070 --> 01:13:40,239

us

2080

01:13:44,149 --> 01:13:42,080

to try and

2081

01:13:46,550 --> 01:13:44,159

one one group is more open and

2082

01:13:48,390 --> 01:13:46,560

transparent and thinking that their duty

2083

01:13:51,189 --> 01:13:48,400

banned under the constitution to be more

2084

01:13:53,030 --> 01:13:51,199

open and obliging to reveal what they

2085

01:13:55,110 --> 01:13:53,040

know because there's no good reason not

2086

01:13:57,510 --> 01:13:55,120

to reveal it but there's another group

2087

01:14:01,430 --> 01:13:57,520

that probably also because of religious

2088

01:14:03,510 --> 01:14:01,440

ardent zealotry uh reluctant to see the

2089

01:14:05,430 --> 01:14:03,520

full story told i think for a lot of

2090

01:14:07,910 --> 01:14:05,440

people who are of extreme religious

2091

01:14:10,070 --> 01:14:07,920

faith and that's not to be in any way

2092

01:14:11,830 --> 01:14:10,080

critical of people who are believers

2093

01:14:13,510 --> 01:14:11,840

um i think a lot of people because i do

2094

01:14:15,590 --> 01:14:13,520

think you know i think the vatican for

2095

01:14:17,270 --> 01:14:15,600

example has made it quite clear that if

2096

01:14:19,510 --> 01:14:17,280

you are religious and if you believe in

2097

01:14:21,750 --> 01:14:19,520

ets we are they are all god's children

2098

01:14:24,149 --> 01:14:21,760

you know i don't think the idea of

2099

01:14:25,750 --> 01:14:24,159

alien life is incompatible and people

2100

01:14:27,510 --> 01:14:25,760

should take a closer look at what

2101  
01:14:29,270 --> 01:14:27,520  
religious institutions like the vatican

2102  
01:14:30,470 --> 01:14:29,280  
have actually said about this

2103  
01:14:32,390 --> 01:14:30,480  
but

2104  
01:14:34,950 --> 01:14:32,400  
i'm told and i've been told this by

2105  
01:14:37,910 --> 01:14:34,960  
multiple sources that there are people

2106  
01:14:40,310 --> 01:14:37,920  
of extreme conservative religious

2107  
01:14:42,310 --> 01:14:40,320  
viewpoints inside the cia

2108  
01:14:44,870 --> 01:14:42,320  
and also inside the defense intelligence

2109  
01:14:47,189 --> 01:14:44,880  
agency and other agencies who are

2110  
01:14:49,030 --> 01:14:47,199  
hostile to

2111  
01:14:50,630 --> 01:14:49,040  
revealing the extent of what the us

2112  
01:14:52,149 --> 01:14:50,640  
government knows

2113  
01:14:53,910 --> 01:14:52,159

and i do know because they believe it's

2114

01:14:55,350 --> 01:14:53,920

connected to what's demonic

2115

01:14:56,390 --> 01:14:55,360

i think it's demonic they think it's

2116

01:14:57,669 --> 01:14:56,400

satanic

2117

01:15:00,950 --> 01:14:57,679

and who knows

2118

01:15:02,630 --> 01:15:00,960

i mean i'm not religious but it might be

2119

01:15:04,070 --> 01:15:02,640

maybe we're all going down a very

2120

01:15:05,750 --> 01:15:04,080

dangerous path

2121

01:15:07,430 --> 01:15:05,760

right

2122

01:15:09,189 --> 01:15:07,440

okay so this question comes from harry

2123

01:15:11,990 --> 01:15:09,199

white he wants to know if you've seen

2124

01:15:13,910 --> 01:15:12,000

any orbs or any ufo

2125

01:15:15,830 --> 01:15:13,920

phenomenon or

2126

01:15:18,870 --> 01:15:15,840

and or what is his opinion with the

2127

01:15:22,630 --> 01:15:20,390

i don't know what he means oh you mean

2128

01:15:25,270 --> 01:15:22,640

ce5 that sort of thing i'll assume

2129

01:15:26,950 --> 01:15:25,280

that's what he means okay um i i i

2130

01:15:29,430 --> 01:15:26,960

haven't had any direct experiences

2131

01:15:32,229 --> 01:15:29,440

myself with the phenomenon i wish i had

2132

01:15:34,390 --> 01:15:32,239

i'd love it if make your job easier

2133

01:15:36,550 --> 01:15:34,400

oh wouldn't it be fantastic i've

2134

01:15:39,669 --> 01:15:36,560

i i have been there's a guy called

2135

01:15:41,350 --> 01:15:39,679

damian not no double t here in australia

2136

01:15:44,550 --> 01:15:41,360

who's quite

2137

01:15:45,350 --> 01:15:44,560

astonishing with his ability to

2138

01:15:47,270 --> 01:15:45,360

know

2139

01:15:49,669 --> 01:15:47,280

when the phenomenon is about to manifest

2140

01:15:51,430 --> 01:15:49,679

itself and i remember he was

2141

01:15:53,510 --> 01:15:51,440

i was sitting with him on a sofa in his

2142

01:15:55,830 --> 01:15:53,520

house in pennant hills in north eastern

2143

01:15:58,070 --> 01:15:55,840

sydney and northwestern sydney and

2144

01:15:59,990 --> 01:15:58,080

he just suddenly went up excuse me

2145

01:16:01,910 --> 01:16:00,000

grabbed a camera went outside

2146

01:16:03,030 --> 01:16:01,920

pointed it up in the air and

2147

01:16:05,270 --> 01:16:03,040

got

2148

01:16:06,709 --> 01:16:05,280

vision of an object moving erratically

2149

01:16:08,870 --> 01:16:06,719

across the sky and i said how did you

2150

01:16:12,070 --> 01:16:08,880

know that that was going to be there and

2151

01:16:14,790 --> 01:16:12,080

he went i i don't know i just don't know

2152

01:16:18,229 --> 01:16:14,800

but um i commend his work he he did an

2153

01:16:21,030 --> 01:16:18,239

excellent film called austra alien skies

2154

01:16:22,790 --> 01:16:21,040

alien as in a-l-i-e-n

2155

01:16:24,550 --> 01:16:22,800

um but um

2156

01:16:27,189 --> 01:16:24,560

he's just got the most extraordinary

2157

01:16:29,510 --> 01:16:27,199

collection of um

2158

01:16:31,430 --> 01:16:29,520

objects that he's seen and he does seem

2159

01:16:33,910 --> 01:16:31,440

to be able to mentally engage with the

2160

01:16:37,350 --> 01:16:33,920

phenomenon i mean and when when i've got

2161

01:16:40,550 --> 01:16:37,360

as i have done i've got people in

2162

01:16:42,310 --> 01:16:40,560

defense and intelligence in the us

2163

01:16:46,310 --> 01:16:42,320

telling me that whatever this phenomenon

2164

01:16:49,990 --> 01:16:48,310

in a mental way in almost a telepathic

2165

01:16:51,110 --> 01:16:50,000

way with human beings

2166

01:16:53,189 --> 01:16:51,120

i don't know

2167

01:16:55,430 --> 01:16:53,199

you know the debunkers can scoff as much

2168

01:16:56,950 --> 01:16:55,440

as they like you know i i i mean when

2169

01:16:59,669 --> 01:16:56,960

people are telling me this

2170

01:17:02,390 --> 01:16:59,679

i i i can't dismiss it and more

2171

01:17:05,510 --> 01:17:02,400

importantly i've i've seen

2172

01:17:06,390 --> 01:17:05,520

people who purport to be able to do what

2173

01:17:10,070 --> 01:17:06,400

um

2174

01:17:10,750 --> 01:17:10,080

i think stephen greer calls uh ce5

2175

01:17:12,070 --> 01:17:10,760

and um

2176  
01:17:13,430 --> 01:17:12,080

[Music]

2177  
01:17:14,830 --> 01:17:13,440  
you know

2178  
01:17:17,030 --> 01:17:14,840  
i can't dismiss

2179  
01:17:19,430 --> 01:17:17,040  
it speaking on the topic of

2180  
01:17:21,270 --> 01:17:19,440  
consciousness and ufos there aren't many

2181  
01:17:22,950 --> 01:17:21,280  
places with quality documentaries on the

2182  
01:17:25,430 --> 01:17:22,960  
subject if you're endeavoring to learn

2183  
01:17:27,350 --> 01:17:25,440  
more about those topics curiosity stream

2184  
01:17:29,510 --> 01:17:27,360  
access and ancilla to that quest

2185  
01:17:31,910 --> 01:17:29,520  
furnishing a variety of documentaries on

2186  
01:17:34,149 --> 01:17:31,920  
consciousness and ufos i recommend you

2187  
01:17:36,470 --> 01:17:34,159  
watch stephen hawking's favorite places

2188  
01:17:38,229 --> 01:17:36,480

which combines quite a few of the

2189

01:17:40,950 --> 01:17:38,239

interests of this channel namely the

2190

01:17:43,189 --> 01:17:40,960

unification quest in physics alien life

2191

01:17:45,350 --> 01:17:43,199

and artificial intelligence go to

2192

01:17:47,750 --> 01:17:45,360

curiositystream.com

2193

01:17:49,750 --> 01:17:47,760

toe that is t-o-e for unlimited access

2194

01:17:51,830 --> 01:17:49,760

to some of the world's top documentaries

2195

01:17:55,110 --> 01:17:51,840

and non-fiction series use the promo

2196

01:17:57,669 --> 01:17:55,120

code t-o-e to get 25 off the annual

2197

01:18:00,310 --> 01:17:57,679

subscription that amounts to just about

2198

01:18:02,229 --> 01:18:00,320

fifteen dollars that's approximately one

2199

01:18:03,830 --> 01:18:02,239

dollar per month which trounces

2200

01:18:05,910 --> 01:18:03,840

virtually any of the other video

2201

01:18:07,750 --> 01:18:05,920

streaming services the link is below and

2202

01:18:09,750 --> 01:18:07,760

do let me know what you think of stephen

2203

01:18:12,870 --> 01:18:09,760

hawking's favorite places

2204

01:18:14,870 --> 01:18:12,880

okay this question comes from poop digg

2205

01:18:18,070 --> 01:18:14,880

what does he think i know

2206

01:18:19,669 --> 01:18:18,080

what does he think of admiral wilson i

2207

01:18:21,910 --> 01:18:19,679

mean why does he think admiral wilson

2208

01:18:23,510 --> 01:18:21,920

docks are legit and i believe you've

2209

01:18:26,390 --> 01:18:23,520

explained this in your in plain sight

2210

01:18:29,350 --> 01:18:26,400

but if you can give it to people yeah

2211

01:18:31,990 --> 01:18:29,360

actually actually if he reads my book he

2212

01:18:33,830 --> 01:18:32,000

would see that i can see at the end of

2213

01:18:36,630 --> 01:18:33,840

my analysis of the admiral wilson

2214

01:18:39,590 --> 01:18:36,640

documents that we cannot reach any

2215

01:18:41,350 --> 01:18:39,600

conclusion about them until and if

2216

01:18:43,750 --> 01:18:41,360

either tom wilson

2217

01:18:45,750 --> 01:18:43,760

or eric davis concedes that the

2218

01:18:47,430 --> 01:18:45,760

documents are a real account of a real

2219

01:18:50,229 --> 01:18:47,440

conversation

2220

01:18:52,630 --> 01:18:50,239

um i do believe

2221

01:18:54,870 --> 01:18:52,640

that there is a strong body of evidence

2222

01:18:58,229 --> 01:18:54,880

to suggest that the provenance of the

2223

01:19:00,229 --> 01:18:58,239

documents is very very solid and

2224

01:19:03,430 --> 01:19:00,239

i write about a guy to whom i give the

2225

01:19:04,550 --> 01:19:03,440

student in my book the space man

2226

01:19:08,070 --> 01:19:04,560

and

2227

01:19:09,270 --> 01:19:08,080

he was a very very close friend of edgar

2228

01:19:12,149 --> 01:19:09,280

mitchell

2229

01:19:14,870 --> 01:19:12,159

and it turned out when he got to know me

2230

01:19:18,630 --> 01:19:14,880

he confided that he was the custodian of

2231

01:19:19,910 --> 01:19:18,640

edgar mitchell's private ufo archives

2232

01:19:22,470 --> 01:19:19,920

and

2233

01:19:25,270 --> 01:19:22,480

he allowed me access to those archives

2234

01:19:27,189 --> 01:19:25,280

and in those archives is the original of

2235

01:19:30,390 --> 01:19:27,199

the admiral wilson document that was

2236

01:19:32,470 --> 01:19:30,400

leaked out onto the web in about 2018

2237

01:19:34,790 --> 01:19:32,480

and that was done by a good friend of

2238

01:19:37,830 --> 01:19:34,800

mine here in australia james

2239

01:19:40,550 --> 01:19:37,840

rigney who passed it on to grant cameron

2240

01:19:41,750 --> 01:19:40,560

and richard dolan

2241

01:19:43,750 --> 01:19:41,760

so

2242

01:19:47,350 --> 01:19:43,760

i'm very sure

2243

01:19:49,590 --> 01:19:47,360

of the provenance of the admiral wilson

2244

01:19:50,709 --> 01:19:49,600

document it came from edgar mitchell's

2245

01:19:52,470 --> 01:19:50,719

estate

2246

01:19:55,430 --> 01:19:52,480

and i'm also very sure that it was

2247

01:19:58,070 --> 01:19:55,440

written by dr eric davis a man for whom

2248

01:19:59,430 --> 01:19:58,080

i have an enormous amount of respect

2249

01:20:06,070 --> 01:19:59,440

um

2250

01:20:07,750 --> 01:20:06,080

was faxed by dr hal put off to

2251  
01:20:10,310 --> 01:20:07,760  
edgar mitchell because edgar mitchell

2252  
01:20:12,470 --> 01:20:10,320  
was on the science advisory board for

2253  
01:20:14,950 --> 01:20:12,480  
the national institute of discovery

2254  
01:20:16,550 --> 01:20:14,960  
science which was the private

2255  
01:20:18,229 --> 01:20:16,560  
science investigative body that was

2256  
01:20:21,030 --> 01:20:18,239  
investigating the paranormal for bob

2257  
01:20:22,790 --> 01:20:21,040  
bigelow the aerospace and real estate

2258  
01:20:26,870 --> 01:20:22,800  
entrepreneur

2259  
01:20:29,830 --> 01:20:26,880  
and i've also done an analysis of the

2260  
01:20:31,189 --> 01:20:29,840  
comments made by all of the people

2261  
01:20:33,590 --> 01:20:31,199  
who are

2262  
01:20:35,110 --> 01:20:33,600  
parties if you like to the prominence of

2263  
01:20:36,070 --> 01:20:35,120

the document

2264

01:20:38,310 --> 01:20:36,080

and

2265

01:20:39,910 --> 01:20:38,320

none of them you would think let me put

2266

01:20:41,910 --> 01:20:39,920

it this way

2267

01:20:44,830 --> 01:20:41,920

if you were eric davis

2268

01:20:48,790 --> 01:20:44,840

and people were circulating a document

2269

01:20:51,590 --> 01:20:48,800

that purports to be eric davis's notes

2270

01:20:53,910 --> 01:20:51,600

of his alleged conversation with admiral

2271

01:20:56,390 --> 01:20:53,920

tom wilson the immediate past director

2272

01:20:59,030 --> 01:20:56,400

of the defense intelligence agency

2273

01:21:00,870 --> 01:20:59,040

in a car park ironically the car park at

2274

01:21:03,110 --> 01:21:00,880

and g you couldn't get more spooky than

2275

01:21:04,629 --> 01:21:03,120

that you know the eg g company in las

2276  
01:21:06,790 --> 01:21:04,639  
vegas

2277  
01:21:08,149 --> 01:21:06,800  
and they're discussing

2278  
01:21:10,550 --> 01:21:08,159  
a covert

2279  
01:21:12,709 --> 01:21:10,560  
aerospace company's concealment on

2280  
01:21:14,310 --> 01:21:12,719  
behalf of certain elements of the us

2281  
01:21:15,910 --> 01:21:14,320  
government and intelligence

2282  
01:21:16,950 --> 01:21:15,920  
establishment

2283  
01:21:18,310 --> 01:21:16,960  
of

2284  
01:21:21,430 --> 01:21:18,320  
retrieved

2285  
01:21:24,629 --> 01:21:21,440  
alien technology and how it's been kept

2286  
01:21:30,070 --> 01:21:27,270  
u s public for so many years

2287  
01:21:33,030 --> 01:21:30,080  
you would expect that such a wild wacky

2288  
01:21:35,350 --> 01:21:33,040

conspiracy theory would be immediately

2289

01:21:38,310 --> 01:21:35,360

denied by

2290

01:21:39,350 --> 01:21:38,320

a man with a security oath to protect

2291

01:21:42,310 --> 01:21:39,360

and

2292

01:21:44,709 --> 01:21:42,320

you know a need to be seen to be a loyal

2293

01:21:46,310 --> 01:21:44,719

patriot of america you know you wouldn't

2294

01:21:49,030 --> 01:21:46,320

want false rumors to be being

2295

01:21:51,750 --> 01:21:49,040

disseminated on your name

2296

01:21:53,750 --> 01:21:51,760

but what has eric davis done if anything

2297

01:21:55,990 --> 01:21:53,760

in an interview with stephen greenstreet

2298

01:21:58,149 --> 01:21:56,000

on the basement which for some perverse

2299

01:22:00,229 --> 01:21:58,159

reason green street took down

2300

01:22:02,550 --> 01:22:00,239

eric davis

2301

01:22:04,629 --> 01:22:02,560

uh made a number of admissions that i

2302

01:22:06,709 --> 01:22:04,639

thought were quite pertinent to this and

2303

01:22:07,750 --> 01:22:06,719

i write about them in the book

2304

01:22:10,149 --> 01:22:07,760

um

2305

01:22:12,470 --> 01:22:10,159

tom wilson of course admiral tom wilson

2306

01:22:15,030 --> 01:22:12,480

in a letter to me has adamantly denied

2307

01:22:17,910 --> 01:22:15,040

that any such conversation took place

2308

01:22:21,270 --> 01:22:17,920

but on analysis at the end of all of it

2309

01:22:23,110 --> 01:22:21,280

whilst i say i cannot

2310

01:22:25,669 --> 01:22:23,120

rule out the possibility that the

2311

01:22:27,669 --> 01:22:25,679

document is real and that it records a

2312

01:22:29,750 --> 01:22:27,679

valid conversation and possibly real

2313

01:22:31,669 --> 01:22:29,760

events

2314

01:22:34,550 --> 01:22:31,679

because i can't get anybody on the

2315

01:22:36,790 --> 01:22:34,560

record to prove the document to to

2316

01:22:38,550 --> 01:22:36,800

establish that it is a genuine record of

2317

01:22:40,550 --> 01:22:38,560

essentially a truthful conversation and

2318

01:22:42,950 --> 01:22:40,560

that that truthful conversation records

2319

01:22:44,629 --> 01:22:42,960

actual facts actual reality not

2320

01:22:46,709 --> 01:22:44,639

disinformation

2321

01:22:49,830 --> 01:22:46,719

um i'm not prepared to assert that the

2322

01:22:52,550 --> 01:22:49,840

april tom wilson memo is for real

2323

01:22:55,430 --> 01:22:52,560

uh so contrary to what your interrogator

2324

01:22:57,990 --> 01:22:55,440

poses i'm not saying that i have

2325

01:22:59,669 --> 01:22:58,000

validated it to my satisfaction that it

2326

01:23:01,189 --> 01:22:59,679

records real events

2327

01:23:04,390 --> 01:23:01,199

what i have said is that there are

2328

01:23:06,070 --> 01:23:04,400

aspects of the

2329

01:23:09,430 --> 01:23:06,080

responses from the different parties

2330

01:23:10,870 --> 01:23:09,440

that don't make sense if that document

2331

01:23:12,310 --> 01:23:10,880

is a fake

2332

01:23:14,149 --> 01:23:12,320

because don't you think i mean this is a

2333

01:23:16,070 --> 01:23:14,159

guy eric davis works for aerospace

2334

01:23:18,629 --> 01:23:16,080

corporation and he's working on

2335

01:23:20,950 --> 01:23:18,639

apparently uh propulsion technologies

2336

01:23:22,629 --> 01:23:20,960

next generation propulsion technologies

2337

01:23:25,510 --> 01:23:22,639

there is no doubt in my mind he has to

2338

01:23:27,110 --> 01:23:25,520

have a top secret sci compartmentalized

2339

01:23:29,590 --> 01:23:27,120

security clearance in order to do that

2340

01:23:31,430 --> 01:23:29,600

so he has to be positive vetted to make

2341

01:23:32,830 --> 01:23:31,440

sure that he's a

2342

01:23:35,750 --> 01:23:32,840

a decent

2343

01:23:37,990 --> 01:23:35,760

man who's allowed to be given america's

2344

01:23:40,950 --> 01:23:38,000

most sensitive secrets

2345

01:23:44,790 --> 01:23:40,960

don't you think that if he was aware

2346

01:23:49,270 --> 01:23:47,350

he'd say so

2347

01:23:51,990 --> 01:23:49,280

and he's never done that

2348

01:23:54,070 --> 01:23:52,000

and that to me is the most conspicuous

2349

01:23:56,790 --> 01:23:54,080

part of the entire admiral wilson

2350

01:23:58,229 --> 01:23:56,800

document saga i know it's complex but it

2351

01:23:59,990 --> 01:23:58,239

really is worth people getting their

2352

01:24:01,510 --> 01:24:00,000

heads around and that's why i went to a

2353

01:24:03,750 --> 01:24:01,520

lot of trouble to write about it in my

2354

01:24:06,149 --> 01:24:03,760

book i wanted people to understand the

2355

01:24:07,830 --> 01:24:06,159

history of the document and how it was

2356

01:24:10,310 --> 01:24:07,840

that admiral wilson

2357

01:24:13,110 --> 01:24:10,320

allegedly came to make those inquiries

2358

01:24:15,990 --> 01:24:13,120

because all credit to

2359

01:24:17,910 --> 01:24:16,000

dr stephen greer interestingly he's long

2360

01:24:19,110 --> 01:24:17,920

mocked and ridiculed by a lot of people

2361

01:24:20,550 --> 01:24:19,120

in

2362

01:24:22,310 --> 01:24:20,560

ufo research

2363

01:24:24,149 --> 01:24:22,320

it was he who initiated with edgar

2364

01:24:26,950 --> 01:24:24,159

mittell a meeting with admiral tom

2365

01:24:29,270 --> 01:24:26,960

wilson in 1997 that kicked the ball off

2366

01:24:31,030 --> 01:24:29,280

the ball off and tom admitted to me that

2367

01:24:33,669 --> 01:24:31,040

meeting took place

2368

01:24:34,709 --> 01:24:33,679

and there are five people um stephen

2369

01:24:37,990 --> 01:24:34,719

greer

2370

01:24:40,070 --> 01:24:38,000

edgar mittell sherry adamiak commander

2371

01:24:42,470 --> 01:24:40,080

willard miller

2372

01:24:45,030 --> 01:24:42,480

and i think one other who were all

2373

01:24:46,950 --> 01:24:45,040

present and who heard allegedly tom

2374

01:24:48,550 --> 01:24:46,960

wilson making admissions about his

2375

01:24:49,910 --> 01:24:48,560

inability to get to the bottom of the

2376

01:24:51,990 --> 01:24:49,920

truth of the matter

2377

01:24:54,149 --> 01:24:52,000

about uaps

2378

01:24:56,149 --> 01:24:54,159

so you have to take into context the

2379

01:24:58,390 --> 01:24:56,159

assertions of all of these people as

2380

01:24:59,189 --> 01:24:58,400

direct witnesses with what is being said

2381

01:25:00,870 --> 01:24:59,199

by

2382

01:25:02,709 --> 01:25:00,880

a past director of the defense

2383

01:25:05,030 --> 01:25:02,719

intelligence agency

2384

01:25:07,189 --> 01:25:05,040

who makes it very very clear in the memo

2385

01:25:09,750 --> 01:25:07,199

in question that if it ever becomes

2386

01:25:11,430 --> 01:25:09,760

public he would have to lie about it

2387

01:25:14,070 --> 01:25:11,440

and nobody

2388

01:25:15,910 --> 01:25:14,080

is to say anything frankly in my view

2389

01:25:18,229 --> 01:25:15,920

that should detract from the fact that

2390

01:25:19,270 --> 01:25:18,239

admiral tom wilson is an honorable

2391

01:25:20,229 --> 01:25:19,280

decent

2392

01:25:21,590 --> 01:25:20,239

loyal

2393

01:25:23,510 --> 01:25:21,600

patriot

2394

01:25:25,990 --> 01:25:23,520

if i was in his position

2395

01:25:28,790 --> 01:25:26,000

that's exactly what i would do he's

2396

01:25:30,790 --> 01:25:28,800

bound by a security oath and frankly it

2397

01:25:33,030 --> 01:25:30,800

may very well be that there is some

2398

01:25:35,189 --> 01:25:33,040

solid national security reason that you

2399

01:25:37,350 --> 01:25:35,199

and i don't yet know that explains why

2400

01:25:39,030 --> 01:25:37,360

we're not allowed to know this stuff

2401

01:25:40,550 --> 01:25:39,040

that's one thing i've been really

2402

01:25:42,310 --> 01:25:40,560

struggling with and i just want to make

2403

01:25:44,149 --> 01:25:42,320

this point and frankly if there's

2404

01:25:45,910 --> 01:25:44,159

anybody out there from any of those

2405

01:25:48,390 --> 01:25:45,920

three letter agencies that's watching

2406

01:25:50,149 --> 01:25:48,400

this i'm wide open to this because this

2407

01:25:51,910 --> 01:25:50,159

has happened to me before

2408

01:25:54,470 --> 01:25:51,920

i once became aware of a military

2409

01:25:56,149 --> 01:25:54,480

deployment by australian forces overseas

2410

01:25:57,350 --> 01:25:56,159

and i was given a heads up that it was

2411

01:25:58,790 --> 01:25:57,360

happening

2412

01:26:00,790 --> 01:25:58,800

and

2413

01:26:02,870 --> 01:26:00,800

i queried the defense department about

2414

01:26:05,270 --> 01:26:02,880

it and

2415

01:26:06,950 --> 01:26:05,280

i was asked not to run it

2416

01:26:09,830 --> 01:26:06,960

and i didn't run it because there was no

2417

01:26:11,910 --> 01:26:09,840

good reason for me to jeopardize the

2418

01:26:13,590 --> 01:26:11,920

safety of australian troops being

2419

01:26:15,189 --> 01:26:13,600

deployed overseas

2420

01:26:17,750 --> 01:26:15,199

just for a story

2421

01:26:19,510 --> 01:26:17,760

and in this case i've asked people i've

2422

01:26:22,070 --> 01:26:19,520

said to people is there a legitimate

2423

01:26:24,310 --> 01:26:22,080

reason why we're not allowed to know

2424

01:26:26,310 --> 01:26:24,320

about what it is that the united states

2425

01:26:28,550 --> 01:26:26,320

government knows the extent of what it

2426

01:26:30,709 --> 01:26:28,560

knows about the phenomenon

2427

01:26:32,950 --> 01:26:30,719

and nobody that i've spoken to has been

2428

01:26:34,790 --> 01:26:32,960

able to give me a good answer

2429

01:26:36,390 --> 01:26:34,800

nobody's been able to give me any solid

2430

01:26:37,910 --> 01:26:36,400

national security reason in fact they've

2431

01:26:39,750 --> 01:26:37,920

suggested that it's just been kept

2432

01:26:42,550 --> 01:26:39,760

secret for no good reason it's just a

2433

01:26:45,030 --> 01:26:42,560

relic of the cold war and now there is a

2434

01:26:47,030 --> 01:26:45,040

small cluster of generals admirals and

2435

01:26:49,110 --> 01:26:47,040

spooks and politicians who are a bit

2436

01:26:50,950 --> 01:26:49,120

embarrassed that if it all does become

2437

01:26:52,790 --> 01:26:50,960

public they're going to have to admit

2438

01:26:55,110 --> 01:26:52,800

that they've lied for years to the

2439

01:26:56,790 --> 01:26:55,120

american public the parent presidents

2440

01:26:59,990 --> 01:26:56,800

have been deceived and there's probably

2441

01:27:03,030 --> 01:27:00,000

been criminal contempts of congress and

2442

01:27:05,430 --> 01:27:03,040

this is why there should be

2443

01:27:06,229 --> 01:27:05,440

hearings in congress

2444

01:27:08,790 --> 01:27:06,239

but

2445

01:27:10,709 --> 01:27:08,800

i can understand why it might be

2446

01:27:12,390 --> 01:27:10,719

necessary for some of those hearings to

2447

01:27:14,149 --> 01:27:12,400

be held in camera

2448

01:27:16,629 --> 01:27:14,159

because the people that

2449

01:27:18,390 --> 01:27:16,639

america trusts with its secrets the

2450

01:27:19,910 --> 01:27:18,400

congress the oversight bodies like the

2451

01:27:22,149 --> 01:27:19,920

senate intelligence committee or the

2452

01:27:23,830 --> 01:27:22,159

armed services committee they should at

2453

01:27:26,070 --> 01:27:23,840

least have an opportunity to say to

2454

01:27:27,750 --> 01:27:26,080

these people under oath

2455

01:27:30,390 --> 01:27:27,760

okay

2456

01:27:32,070 --> 01:27:30,400

we now know that there is a x

2457

01:27:34,229 --> 01:27:32,080

issue that you've never revealed to us

2458

01:27:37,830 --> 01:27:34,239

before about the uh the united states

2459

01:27:39,270 --> 01:27:37,840

knowing about uaps ufos

2460

01:27:41,830 --> 01:27:39,280

why haven't you told us about this

2461

01:27:43,590 --> 01:27:41,840

before what's that reason and under oath

2462

01:27:46,470 --> 01:27:43,600

in confidential hearing they should be

2463

01:27:48,229 --> 01:27:46,480

given an opportunity to explain that

2464

01:27:50,149 --> 01:27:48,239

and then frankly

2465

01:27:52,149 --> 01:27:50,159

if they can't explain it

2466

01:27:54,470 --> 01:27:52,159

then the public should be told

2467

01:27:56,470 --> 01:27:54,480

but oddly i as a journalist see i have a

2468

01:27:57,990 --> 01:27:56,480

responsibility because i often get told

2469

01:28:00,149 --> 01:27:58,000

things that i shouldn't

2470

01:28:02,070 --> 01:28:00,159

i have a responsibility to ensure that

2471

01:28:04,629 --> 01:28:02,080

i'm not jeopardizing public safety or

2472

01:28:06,550 --> 01:28:04,639

national security by inadvertently

2473

01:28:07,830 --> 01:28:06,560

revealing something i shouldn't

2474

01:28:09,430 --> 01:28:07,840

so i've been giving people that

2475

01:28:10,950 --> 01:28:09,440

opportunity along the way i've been

2476

01:28:12,830 --> 01:28:10,960

waiting for somebody to tell me hey

2477

01:28:15,750 --> 01:28:12,840

listen there's a really good reason for

2478

01:28:17,750 --> 01:28:15,760

this and

2479

01:28:20,790 --> 01:28:17,760

look i've had a number of explanations

2480

01:28:22,550 --> 01:28:20,800

that i'm not quite sure about yet but

2481

01:28:23,990 --> 01:28:22,560

none of which i'm ready to talk about

2482

01:28:26,070 --> 01:28:24,000

publicly but

2483

01:28:28,470 --> 01:28:26,080

i'm not satisfied that there is a good

2484

01:28:29,830 --> 01:28:28,480

reason and i want to hear it

2485

01:28:31,910 --> 01:28:29,840

so if there is one

2486

01:28:33,750 --> 01:28:31,920

tell me

2487

01:28:35,030 --> 01:28:33,760

can't they just say national security

2488

01:28:36,790 --> 01:28:35,040

and that's the reason why we didn't tell

2489

01:28:38,550 --> 01:28:36,800

anyone

2490

01:28:42,550 --> 01:28:38,560

are you gonna

2491

01:28:44,390 --> 01:28:42,560

excuse i'm not i mean i've been

2492

01:28:46,550 --> 01:28:44,400

told so many times that something's a

2493

01:28:48,229 --> 01:28:46,560

subject of national security and i mean

2494

01:28:49,910 --> 01:28:48,239

i remember look at the um

2495

01:28:51,590 --> 01:28:49,920

look at the warrantless wiretapping that

2496

01:28:54,149 --> 01:28:51,600

was going on under the under your

2497

01:28:56,629 --> 01:28:54,159

legislation under the u.s legislation

2498

01:28:57,910 --> 01:28:56,639

where the national security agency and

2499

01:28:59,750 --> 01:28:57,920

other government departments were

2500

01:29:01,750 --> 01:28:59,760

essentially illegally allowed to

2501  
01:29:04,070 --> 01:29:01,760  
warrantlessly wiretap

2502  
01:29:05,270 --> 01:29:04,080  
hundreds of millions of innocent

2503  
01:29:07,350 --> 01:29:05,280  
americans

2504  
01:29:09,910 --> 01:29:07,360  
in what was essentially an overreaction

2505  
01:29:12,709 --> 01:29:09,920  
to 911 and it was a fundamental breach

2506  
01:29:13,430 --> 01:29:12,719  
of the constitutional rights of freedoms

2507  
01:29:14,950 --> 01:29:13,440  
of

2508  
01:29:17,830 --> 01:29:14,960  
you know being allowed to have a private

2509  
01:29:21,030 --> 01:29:17,840  
conversation you know privacy is a right

2510  
01:29:23,350 --> 01:29:21,040  
and uh you know we

2511  
01:29:25,270 --> 01:29:23,360  
we can't just glibly accept assertions

2512  
01:29:28,950 --> 01:29:25,280  
of national security claims like that

2513  
01:29:31,430 --> 01:29:28,960

need to be tested tyranny starts when

2514

01:29:33,590 --> 01:29:31,440

governments use secrets to conceal

2515

01:29:36,070 --> 01:29:33,600

mistakes and that's that's my worry here

2516

01:29:37,110 --> 01:29:36,080

my worry here is that the explanation

2517

01:29:39,270 --> 01:29:37,120

for

2518

01:29:41,990 --> 01:29:39,280

what has happened with the ufo

2519

01:29:43,590 --> 01:29:42,000

phenomenon is purely and simply that

2520

01:29:46,229 --> 01:29:43,600

years ago

2521

01:29:48,229 --> 01:29:46,239

some pompous general decided that it was

2522

01:29:50,070 --> 01:29:48,239

better to keep it confidential because

2523

01:29:50,870 --> 01:29:50,080

you know we know better than the rest of

2524

01:29:54,870 --> 01:29:50,880

you

2525

01:29:57,270 --> 01:29:54,880

replicate this technology that's

2526

01:29:59,750 --> 01:29:57,280

assuming that we've recovered technology

2527

01:30:01,270 --> 01:29:59,760

and um

2528

01:30:03,990 --> 01:30:01,280

frankly even though there's no good

2529

01:30:06,629 --> 01:30:04,000

reason now for

2530

01:30:09,910 --> 01:30:06,639

not revealing it they've dug themselves

2531

01:30:11,189 --> 01:30:09,920

so deep into a lie for so long

2532

01:30:12,950 --> 01:30:11,199

they don't know how to get out of it

2533

01:30:14,550 --> 01:30:12,960

they're worried about being excoriated

2534

01:30:17,350 --> 01:30:14,560

and vilified in the court of public

2535

01:30:19,189 --> 01:30:17,360

opinion but they should be frankly if if

2536

01:30:21,270 --> 01:30:19,199

they've lied if they've mislead congress

2537

01:30:22,870 --> 01:30:21,280

i mean one of the things that frankly i

2538

01:30:24,149 --> 01:30:22,880

just don't get

2539

01:30:25,590 --> 01:30:24,159

and this is something i really don't

2540

01:30:28,550 --> 01:30:25,600

understand is if you read jacques

2541

01:30:30,709 --> 01:30:28,560

villa's forbidden knowledge volume four

2542

01:30:32,950 --> 01:30:30,719

it has the most extraordinary series of

2543

01:30:35,669 --> 01:30:32,960

exchanges between jacques vallee who's

2544

01:30:38,629 --> 01:30:35,679

one of the godfathers of ufo research

2545

01:30:40,629 --> 01:30:38,639

and a guy called richard dick demato who

2546

01:30:42,709 --> 01:30:40,639

was the staffer on the senate

2547

01:30:44,709 --> 01:30:42,719

intelligence committee in a role very

2548

01:30:46,709 --> 01:30:44,719

similar to the role that was played by

2549

01:30:49,030 --> 01:30:46,719

chris mellon years later

2550

01:30:50,790 --> 01:30:49,040

and dick tomato back in the 1970s was

2551

01:30:53,350 --> 01:30:50,800

talking to jacques valet

2552

01:30:55,030 --> 01:30:53,360

openly in private conversation

2553

01:30:57,510 --> 01:30:55,040

about how he was trying to get to the

2554

01:30:59,990 --> 01:30:57,520

bottom of the government cover-up about

2555

01:31:01,430 --> 01:31:00,000

ufos and i look i've approached dick

2556

01:31:03,030 --> 01:31:01,440

tomato and

2557

01:31:05,030 --> 01:31:03,040

he doesn't want to talk

2558

01:31:06,870 --> 01:31:05,040

and you know he's probably bound by a

2559

01:31:09,030 --> 01:31:06,880

security oath but he was making no

2560

01:31:11,189 --> 01:31:09,040

secret to jacques villa who

2561

01:31:13,830 --> 01:31:11,199

mischievously put this in his diaries

2562

01:31:15,990 --> 01:31:13,840

back in the 1970s that he knew

2563

01:31:17,750 --> 01:31:16,000

that as the person responsible as the

2564

01:31:20,390 --> 01:31:17,760

staff are responsible for probably the

2565

01:31:22,550 --> 01:31:20,400

most important intelligence oversight

2566

01:31:24,470 --> 01:31:22,560

body in the congress

2567

01:31:26,950 --> 01:31:24,480

he couldn't get access to information

2568

01:31:27,910 --> 01:31:26,960

that he knew existed

2569

01:31:30,229 --> 01:31:27,920

and

2570

01:31:33,189 --> 01:31:30,239

this is what worries me what worries me

2571

01:31:35,270 --> 01:31:33,199

is that this may be a crisis of

2572

01:31:37,750 --> 01:31:35,280

accountability

2573

01:31:40,470 --> 01:31:37,760

if the wilson memo for example is a

2574

01:31:42,550 --> 01:31:40,480

truthful and accurate document

2575

01:31:44,790 --> 01:31:42,560

what it means is

2576

01:31:46,709 --> 01:31:44,800

essentially

2577

01:31:48,550 --> 01:31:46,719

technology that is rightfully the

2578

01:31:50,310 --> 01:31:48,560

possession and

2579

01:31:52,629 --> 01:31:50,320

you know the property of the american

2580

01:31:55,189 --> 01:31:52,639

people if not the human race

2581

01:31:58,229 --> 01:31:55,199

is being divested into the private

2582

01:32:00,470 --> 01:31:58,239

ownership of a private aerospace company

2583

01:32:01,430 --> 01:32:00,480

and oversighted only by a very few

2584

01:32:03,350 --> 01:32:01,440

people

2585

01:32:05,270 --> 01:32:03,360

in government

2586

01:32:06,390 --> 01:32:05,280

who are terrified of the secret getting

2587

01:32:08,070 --> 01:32:06,400

out

2588

01:32:10,070 --> 01:32:08,080

and

2589

01:32:11,270 --> 01:32:10,080

their efforts to back engineer this

2590

01:32:13,189 --> 01:32:11,280

technology

2591

01:32:15,750 --> 01:32:13,199

allegedly because of the incredible

2592

01:32:17,430 --> 01:32:15,760

secrecy attached to the whole program

2593

01:32:19,669 --> 01:32:17,440

have been hindered because of their

2594

01:32:22,790 --> 01:32:19,679

inability as scientists to be able to

2595

01:32:25,270 --> 01:32:22,800

share data and discuss what what they're

2596

01:32:26,950 --> 01:32:25,280

looking at with other scientists

2597

01:32:29,350 --> 01:32:26,960

imagine if

2598

01:32:32,550 --> 01:32:29,360

hypothetically the united states is in

2599

01:32:34,629 --> 01:32:32,560

possession of retrieved technology

2600

01:32:37,189 --> 01:32:34,639

imagine hypothetically

2601  
01:32:40,950 --> 01:32:37,199  
if the united states is sitting on an

2602  
01:32:43,830 --> 01:32:40,960  
alien spacecraft or multiple spacecraft

2603  
01:32:45,030 --> 01:32:43,840  
imagine if that was the case

2604  
01:32:47,910 --> 01:32:45,040  
imagine if

2605  
01:32:50,709 --> 01:32:47,920  
they've failed in 76 years

2606  
01:32:51,470 --> 01:32:50,719  
to back engineer arbi to back engineer

2607  
01:32:54,229 --> 01:32:51,480  
that

2608  
01:32:56,709 --> 01:32:54,239  
technology um

2609  
01:32:58,390 --> 01:32:56,719  
don't you think there comes a time when

2610  
01:33:00,709 --> 01:32:58,400  
they have to

2611  
01:33:03,110 --> 01:33:00,719  
truthfully engage with the american

2612  
01:33:05,030 --> 01:33:03,120  
public and say

2613  
01:33:06,709 --> 01:33:05,040

we've lied to you

2614

01:33:08,470 --> 01:33:06,719

we're very sorry

2615

01:33:10,229 --> 01:33:08,480

and i this is why i've actually floated

2616

01:33:12,310 --> 01:33:10,239

in previous interviews the idea of a

2617

01:33:14,629 --> 01:33:12,320

truth and reconciliation commission as a

2618

01:33:17,110 --> 01:33:14,639

journalist i covered the south african

2619

01:33:20,310 --> 01:33:17,120

truth and reconciliation commission

2620

01:33:23,110 --> 01:33:20,320

where in quite a beautiful way the evils

2621

01:33:26,149 --> 01:33:23,120

of the apartheid regime under the

2622

01:33:29,110 --> 01:33:26,159

racist government of south africa

2623

01:33:32,470 --> 01:33:29,120

before it became independent under

2624

01:33:36,070 --> 01:33:34,470

they were always covered up and then

2625

01:33:39,030 --> 01:33:36,080

they had a truth and reconciliation

2626

01:33:39,990 --> 01:33:39,040

regime where killers like the killers in

2627

01:33:41,590 --> 01:33:40,000

the

2628

01:33:44,870 --> 01:33:41,600

south african security service who'd

2629

01:33:47,430 --> 01:33:44,880

literally murdered people for the state

2630

01:33:48,870 --> 01:33:47,440

were allowed to truthfully sit in public

2631

01:33:50,790 --> 01:33:48,880

hearing

2632

01:33:52,390 --> 01:33:50,800

and tell their story knowing that they

2633

01:33:54,470 --> 01:33:52,400

were being given full immunity and full

2634

01:33:56,870 --> 01:33:54,480

indemnity and frankly i think that's

2635

01:33:58,790 --> 01:33:56,880

what we should offer to the people who

2636

01:34:01,750 --> 01:33:58,800

are hiding this secret because it's far

2637

01:34:03,350 --> 01:34:01,760

too important to have a purge to go

2638

01:34:05,270 --> 01:34:03,360

jumping on people and criticizing them

2639

01:34:06,950 --> 01:34:05,280

for not revealing it i suspect that

2640

01:34:09,030 --> 01:34:06,960

their motivations for hiding it in the

2641

01:34:11,910 --> 01:34:09,040

very beginning were quite honorable

2642

01:34:13,750 --> 01:34:11,920

we were in the cold war

2643

01:34:14,629 --> 01:34:13,760

and we found a life form to quote the

2644

01:34:16,229 --> 01:34:14,639

general

2645

01:34:18,149 --> 01:34:16,239

i mean i'm referring there to something

2646

01:34:20,229 --> 01:34:18,159

that tom delong gave in an interview

2647

01:34:22,390 --> 01:34:20,239

when he says he was told by a person he

2648

01:34:24,629 --> 01:34:22,400

referred to as the general

2649

01:34:26,709 --> 01:34:24,639

it was the cold war and every day we

2650

01:34:28,470 --> 01:34:26,719

lived in fear that you know the world

2651  
01:34:30,149 --> 01:34:28,480  
was about to fall apart

2652  
01:34:32,070 --> 01:34:30,159  
and then we found a life form you know

2653  
01:34:34,310 --> 01:34:32,080  
there was a different context during the

2654  
01:34:36,310 --> 01:34:34,320  
cold war that i think informed america's

2655  
01:34:38,310 --> 01:34:36,320  
national security imperatives i would

2656  
01:34:41,189 --> 01:34:38,320  
have kept the secret

2657  
01:34:43,030 --> 01:34:41,199  
but if it is the case if

2658  
01:34:45,030 --> 01:34:43,040  
it is the case that the united states

2659  
01:34:47,109 --> 01:34:45,040  
has recovered alien technology and i

2660  
01:34:49,030 --> 01:34:47,119  
don't know for sure that they have

2661  
01:34:50,390 --> 01:34:49,040  
i suspect they have

2662  
01:34:54,149 --> 01:34:50,400  
then

2663  
01:34:56,229 --> 01:34:54,159

unless there's a good reason for

2664

01:34:57,350 --> 01:34:56,239

continuing to conceal it and i'd like to

2665

01:35:00,070 --> 01:34:57,360

hear that

2666

01:35:02,709 --> 01:35:00,080

i think we need to provide a means for

2667

01:35:05,270 --> 01:35:02,719

them to be exculpated

2668

01:35:07,030 --> 01:35:05,280

and to be honorably recognized for

2669

01:35:09,030 --> 01:35:07,040

bringing it out into the

2670

01:35:10,790 --> 01:35:09,040

american public's knowledge

2671

01:35:11,750 --> 01:35:10,800

because

2672

01:35:13,750 --> 01:35:11,760

let me just

2673

01:35:17,030 --> 01:35:13,760

be a whimsical person for a moment

2674

01:35:19,910 --> 01:35:17,040

discuss what i love about america

2675

01:35:22,629 --> 01:35:19,920

as a little boy i remember looking up at

2676

01:35:26,470 --> 01:35:22,639

the moon and thinking how incredible it

2677

01:35:28,629 --> 01:35:26,480

was that a country on my planet had put

2678

01:35:30,470 --> 01:35:28,639

men on the moon you know it was just

2679

01:35:33,270 --> 01:35:30,480

unimaginable to me as a little boy and i

2680

01:35:36,310 --> 01:35:33,280

had all my apollo moon mission models

2681

01:35:39,430 --> 01:35:36,320

and i was fascinated with the idea that

2682

01:35:41,270 --> 01:35:39,440

you know a nation had collaborated

2683

01:35:43,830 --> 01:35:41,280

scientifically

2684

01:35:46,470 --> 01:35:43,840

in such a short period of time

2685

01:35:49,270 --> 01:35:46,480

to do incredible things

2686

01:35:51,030 --> 01:35:49,280

you know what a monumental achievement

2687

01:35:53,830 --> 01:35:51,040

and that was an illustration to me of

2688

01:35:55,430 --> 01:35:53,840

what humanity can achieve and i'm really

2689

01:35:56,470 --> 01:35:55,440

struck i was only reading yesterday

2690

01:35:59,270 --> 01:35:56,480

about how

2691

01:36:01,430 --> 01:35:59,280

shortly before his death john f kennedy

2692

01:36:03,270 --> 01:36:01,440

in november the

2693

01:36:07,669 --> 01:36:03,280

1963

2694

01:36:09,750 --> 01:36:08,709

begin

2695

01:36:12,709 --> 01:36:09,760

sharing

2696

01:36:14,870 --> 01:36:12,719

intelligence with the russians

2697

01:36:17,270 --> 01:36:14,880

and to look at a collaborative space

2698

01:36:19,430 --> 01:36:17,280

research program with the russians

2699

01:36:20,790 --> 01:36:19,440

and there was such promise there

2700

01:36:23,030 --> 01:36:20,800

internationally

2701  
01:36:25,510 --> 01:36:23,040  
about pulling ourselves out of the cold

2702  
01:36:27,350 --> 01:36:25,520  
war with adventurism

2703  
01:36:29,350 --> 01:36:27,360  
exploration

2704  
01:36:31,270 --> 01:36:29,360  
science research

2705  
01:36:35,109 --> 01:36:31,280  
new ideas

2706  
01:36:36,950 --> 01:36:35,119  
and if it is the case if it is the case

2707  
01:36:41,189 --> 01:36:36,960  
that the united states is sitting on

2708  
01:36:42,950 --> 01:36:41,199  
technology and i suspect it is

2709  
01:36:44,229 --> 01:36:42,960  
imagine what that technology could do

2710  
01:36:46,149 --> 01:36:44,239  
for humanity

2711  
01:36:48,950 --> 01:36:46,159  
and imagine how we're being held back

2712  
01:36:51,189 --> 01:36:48,960  
because of the

2713  
01:36:56,070 --> 01:36:51,199

fear

2714

01:36:58,629 --> 01:36:56,080

in dark rooms

2715

01:37:00,070 --> 01:36:58,639

who are hiding these secrets

2716

01:37:02,629 --> 01:37:00,080

wouldn't it be a wonderful thing if we

2717

01:37:04,470 --> 01:37:02,639

could usher in a new age of propulsion

2718

01:37:06,229 --> 01:37:04,480

systems energy

2719

01:37:08,070 --> 01:37:06,239

advances in technology that the world

2720

01:37:09,590 --> 01:37:08,080

has never seen pull human beings out of

2721

01:37:11,750 --> 01:37:09,600

poverty

2722

01:37:14,070 --> 01:37:11,760

you know be fantastic

2723

01:37:15,669 --> 01:37:14,080

exploration understand our solar system

2724

01:37:17,270 --> 01:37:15,679

understand our universe

2725

01:37:19,030 --> 01:37:17,280

these things could be achieved if there

2726  
01:37:21,350 --> 01:37:19,040  
really is

2727  
01:37:23,270 --> 01:37:21,360  
faster than light travel or some kind of

2728  
01:37:24,310 --> 01:37:23,280  
anti-gravity technology or propulsion

2729  
01:37:25,430 --> 01:37:24,320  
system

2730  
01:37:27,030 --> 01:37:25,440  
and

2731  
01:37:29,109 --> 01:37:27,040  
the interesting thing

2732  
01:37:30,790 --> 01:37:29,119  
is

2733  
01:37:31,910 --> 01:37:30,800  
someone

2734  
01:37:33,510 --> 01:37:31,920  
something

2735  
01:37:35,109 --> 01:37:33,520  
out there

2736  
01:37:36,310 --> 01:37:35,119  
is flying

2737  
01:37:39,109 --> 01:37:36,320  
craft

2738  
01:37:41,270 --> 01:37:39,119

that appear to have these technologies

2739

01:37:42,950 --> 01:37:41,280

and the world just goes on you know the

2740

01:37:44,310 --> 01:37:42,960

pentagon makes these admissions it

2741

01:37:46,790 --> 01:37:44,320

actually admits that it cannot

2742

01:37:50,310 --> 01:37:46,800

proximately explain this phenomenon

2743

01:37:51,990 --> 01:37:50,320

which is doing maneuvers and speeds far

2744

01:37:54,390 --> 01:37:52,000

beyond our technology

2745

01:37:56,310 --> 01:37:54,400

instantaneous velocity hypersonic

2746

01:37:58,470 --> 01:37:56,320

maneuvers

2747

01:37:59,910 --> 01:37:58,480

and we just get on with our lives and

2748

01:38:02,149 --> 01:37:59,920

politely ignore it like it's not

2749

01:38:04,229 --> 01:38:02,159

happening or worse still we give

2750

01:38:06,149 --> 01:38:04,239

currency to some stupid debunker who

2751  
01:38:08,149 --> 01:38:06,159  
comes up with some lame excuse that

2752  
01:38:10,070 --> 01:38:08,159  
frankly doesn't make sense

2753  
01:38:13,830 --> 01:38:10,080  
it's time for people to wake up to

2754  
01:38:18,790 --> 01:38:15,750  
the united states

2755  
01:38:21,510 --> 01:38:18,800  
i know for sure is sitting on secrets

2756  
01:38:24,070 --> 01:38:21,520  
that it is not yet revealing

2757  
01:38:26,310 --> 01:38:24,080  
and i don't know why it's not doing that

2758  
01:38:29,109 --> 01:38:26,320  
but i have in the course of my research

2759  
01:38:31,830 --> 01:38:29,119  
become privy to knowledge that

2760  
01:38:34,629 --> 01:38:31,840  
makes me realize that

2761  
01:38:37,189 --> 01:38:34,639  
they are concealing stuff

2762  
01:38:38,790 --> 01:38:37,199  
now if they're concealing technology

2763  
01:38:41,270 --> 01:38:38,800

i think the public has a right to know

2764

01:38:42,950 --> 01:38:41,280

about it unless there's some solid

2765

01:38:45,189 --> 01:38:42,960

national security reason that can be

2766

01:38:47,590 --> 01:38:45,199

provided that explains why

2767

01:38:50,229 --> 01:38:47,600

so my only point is we need to provide a

2768

01:38:52,229 --> 01:38:50,239

means a system to facilitate them

2769

01:38:54,390 --> 01:38:52,239

feeling okay about doing that we need to

2770

01:38:56,830 --> 01:38:54,400

provide people with essentially an

2771

01:38:59,350 --> 01:38:56,840

indemnity against prosecution if they

2772

01:39:00,709 --> 01:38:59,360

speak outside the constraints of their

2773

01:39:03,030 --> 01:39:00,719

security oath

2774

01:39:04,229 --> 01:39:03,040

if they reveal crimes if crimes have

2775

01:39:06,310 --> 01:39:04,239

been committed

2776

01:39:07,750 --> 01:39:06,320

there has to be a full and open

2777

01:39:09,750 --> 01:39:07,760

accounting

2778

01:39:11,189 --> 01:39:09,760

and frankly you're not going to get that

2779

01:39:12,950 --> 01:39:11,199

in the congress

2780

01:39:14,310 --> 01:39:12,960

at the moment it's not going to happen i

2781

01:39:15,910 --> 01:39:14,320

don't care what

2782

01:39:16,790 --> 01:39:15,920

some of the more optimistic predictors

2783

01:39:18,149 --> 01:39:16,800

say

2784

01:39:20,310 --> 01:39:18,159

i don't think there is a mood in the

2785

01:39:22,550 --> 01:39:20,320

congress for any further disclosure i

2786

01:39:24,310 --> 01:39:22,560

think the uap task force will be created

2787

01:39:26,390 --> 01:39:24,320

into a permanent office

2788

01:39:28,870 --> 01:39:26,400

in all likelihood but it will be

2789

01:39:31,109 --> 01:39:28,880

woefully underfunded and like project

2790

01:39:32,709 --> 01:39:31,119

bluebook it'll eventually be dribbled

2791

01:39:35,109 --> 01:39:32,719

out of existence

2792

01:39:36,470 --> 01:39:35,119

and frankly the only way any impetus is

2793

01:39:39,030 --> 01:39:36,480

going to be developed on this is if the

2794

01:39:41,189 --> 01:39:39,040

public wakes up and realizes the awesome

2795

01:39:44,310 --> 01:39:41,199

significance of what the pentagon has

2796

01:39:48,390 --> 01:39:46,149

okay this question comes from quantum

2797

01:39:52,229 --> 01:39:48,400

cryogenics do you agree with

2798

01:39:57,990 --> 01:39:52,239

eric davis that ufo experiences always

2799

01:40:02,550 --> 01:39:59,669

i don't know i don't know enough about

2800

01:40:05,830 --> 01:40:02,560

it i i genuinely don't know enough about

2801  
01:40:09,030 --> 01:40:05,840  
um ufo experiences i have huge respect

2802  
01:40:10,709 --> 01:40:09,040  
for dr eric davis uh but um

2803  
01:40:14,149 --> 01:40:10,719  
i haven't witnessed what he's witnessed

2804  
01:40:17,990 --> 01:40:15,750  
all right then this one comes from dan

2805  
01:40:21,510 --> 01:40:18,000  
zetterstrom of the ufo podcast which i

2806  
01:40:24,229 --> 01:40:21,520  
saw you on i listened to those two parts

2807  
01:40:25,910 --> 01:40:24,239  
this is he says slide nine and i'll also

2808  
01:40:27,990 --> 01:40:25,920  
link the podcast in the description

2809  
01:40:30,070 --> 01:40:28,000  
slide nine specifies instantaneous

2810  
01:40:31,590 --> 01:40:30,080  
sensor disassembly

2811  
01:40:33,669 --> 01:40:31,600  
we've also seen human and cattle

2812  
01:40:35,830 --> 01:40:33,679  
referred to as biosensors when it comes

2813  
01:40:38,470 --> 01:40:35,840

to the phenomenon the prospect for

2814

01:40:42,790 --> 01:40:38,480

disassembly of these things is startling

2815

01:40:45,430 --> 01:40:44,149

i think it does

2816

01:40:47,990 --> 01:40:45,440

what does he mean by cognitive

2817

01:40:50,070 --> 01:40:48,000

manipulation so explain this question to

2818

01:40:51,030 --> 01:40:50,080

me and then give that okay

2819

01:40:53,350 --> 01:40:51,040

okay

2820

01:40:54,149 --> 01:40:53,360

slide nine just to give you some context

2821

01:40:57,109 --> 01:40:54,159

uh

2822

01:40:58,629 --> 01:40:57,119

slide nine was part of a group of slides

2823

01:40:59,830 --> 01:40:58,639

from a powerpoint

2824

01:41:01,990 --> 01:40:59,840

display

2825

01:41:04,229 --> 01:41:02,000

that was certainly prepared and maybe

2826

01:41:06,709 --> 01:41:04,239

used in a briefing for the under

2827

01:41:09,109 --> 01:41:06,719

secretary of the department of defense

2828

01:41:11,270 --> 01:41:09,119

from people in the office of the under

2829

01:41:14,550 --> 01:41:11,280

secretary of defense intelligence

2830

01:41:15,590 --> 01:41:14,560

probably parts of the uap task force or

2831

01:41:16,870 --> 01:41:15,600

atip

2832

01:41:19,510 --> 01:41:16,880

the advanced aerospace threat

2833

01:41:22,629 --> 01:41:19,520

three-notation program and probably when

2834

01:41:24,229 --> 01:41:22,639

lua lozondo was in charge there

2835

01:41:26,629 --> 01:41:24,239

i don't know for sure i haven't asked

2836

01:41:29,750 --> 01:41:26,639

lou directly about it i should have done

2837

01:41:33,109 --> 01:41:29,760

but essentially slide nine is the ninth

2838

01:41:35,030 --> 01:41:33,119

slide in those power points that we used

2839

01:41:37,030 --> 01:41:35,040

for a briefing and

2840

01:41:39,430 --> 01:41:37,040

frankly if these were used in a briefing

2841

01:41:41,430 --> 01:41:39,440

they are absolutely astonishing because

2842

01:41:43,189 --> 01:41:41,440

the provenance of the document is really

2843

01:41:44,550 --> 01:41:43,199

not in doubt i've more than satisfied

2844

01:41:47,109 --> 01:41:44,560

myself as to the prominence of the

2845

01:41:50,790 --> 01:41:47,119

document

2846

01:41:52,790 --> 01:41:50,800

and slide 9 shows that the under

2847

01:41:56,310 --> 01:41:52,800

secretary for the department of defense

2848

01:41:58,030 --> 01:41:56,320

was being advised that the phenomenon is

2849

01:42:00,709 --> 01:41:58,040

capable of

2850

01:42:02,550 --> 01:42:00,719

psychotronic weaponry

2851  
01:42:04,709 --> 01:42:02,560  
and when you look up psychotronic which

2852  
01:42:06,550 --> 01:42:04,719  
i did i immediately googled it it's

2853  
01:42:08,390 --> 01:42:06,560  
essentially describing what the slide

2854  
01:42:11,030 --> 01:42:08,400  
goes on to describe which is the

2855  
01:42:12,790 --> 01:42:11,040  
capacity to manipulate human perception

2856  
01:42:15,669 --> 01:42:12,800  
and consciousness

2857  
01:42:18,550 --> 01:42:15,679  
and as dan has rightly pointed out

2858  
01:42:20,790 --> 01:42:18,560  
it also involves the capacity to

2859  
01:42:23,109 --> 01:42:20,800  
remotely

2860  
01:42:25,030 --> 01:42:23,119  
manipulate an instantaneous sense or

2861  
01:42:28,470 --> 01:42:25,040  
disassembly and what that's a reference

2862  
01:42:29,990 --> 01:42:28,480  
to is the meddling that has been going

2863  
01:42:31,590 --> 01:42:30,000

on and is

2864

01:42:33,669 --> 01:42:31,600

still going on

2865

01:42:34,550 --> 01:42:33,679

with nuclear weapons

2866

01:42:38,550 --> 01:42:34,560

uh

2867

01:42:40,229 --> 01:42:38,560

about the stuff that i know that's

2868

01:42:42,070 --> 01:42:40,239

current because some of it is still

2869

01:42:44,870 --> 01:42:42,080

quite national security sensitive but

2870

01:42:46,550 --> 01:42:44,880

there is a genuine concern

2871

01:42:49,990 --> 01:42:46,560

inside the us

2872

01:42:51,510 --> 01:42:50,000

and also interestingly i noted in france

2873

01:42:53,030 --> 01:42:51,520

india

2874

01:42:54,470 --> 01:42:53,040

and russia

2875

01:42:58,229 --> 01:42:54,480

those are the countries that i've spoken

2876  
01:43:03,270 --> 01:43:00,390  
somebody is screwing with their nuclear

2877  
01:43:07,109 --> 01:43:05,270  
they're having instances where weapons

2878  
01:43:08,870 --> 01:43:07,119  
are going down and they just won't

2879  
01:43:11,350 --> 01:43:08,880  
function and they can't find anything

2880  
01:43:14,149 --> 01:43:11,360  
wrong with things

2881  
01:43:16,229 --> 01:43:14,159  
systems that are supposedly secure

2882  
01:43:18,709 --> 01:43:16,239  
it's almost as if whatever it is is

2883  
01:43:20,950 --> 01:43:18,719  
demonstrating to them how

2884  
01:43:22,790 --> 01:43:20,960  
insecure their systems are because if

2885  
01:43:25,350 --> 01:43:22,800  
you think about it

2886  
01:43:27,990 --> 01:43:25,360  
if something and this is irrefutable

2887  
01:43:29,750 --> 01:43:28,000  
something is demonstrating a capacity to

2888  
01:43:31,189 --> 01:43:29,760

middle with the most dangerous weapons

2889

01:43:32,950 --> 01:43:31,199

on the planet

2890

01:43:35,270 --> 01:43:32,960

and people don't realize that the

2891

01:43:36,629 --> 01:43:35,280

bulletin of atomic scientists that has

2892

01:43:40,229 --> 01:43:36,639

this clock

2893

01:43:41,430 --> 01:43:40,239

showing the hands towards midnight

2894

01:43:43,510 --> 01:43:41,440

that hand

2895

01:43:45,350 --> 01:43:43,520

is closer to midnight

2896

01:43:46,629 --> 01:43:45,360

than at many other times in our history

2897

01:43:48,390 --> 01:43:46,639

right now

2898

01:43:51,990 --> 01:43:48,400

you know we may think that the threat of

2899

01:43:53,990 --> 01:43:52,000

nuclear war has diminished but there is

2900

01:43:55,830 --> 01:43:54,000

from all of the people that i'm talking

2901

01:43:58,229 --> 01:43:55,840

to at the moment

2902

01:44:00,390 --> 01:43:58,239

an ever-present fear that we are on the

2903

01:44:02,070 --> 01:44:00,400

brink of a confrontation with china

2904

01:44:05,669 --> 01:44:02,080

let's say it for what it is people are

2905

01:44:07,590 --> 01:44:05,679

talking about war with china it's scary

2906

01:44:10,229 --> 01:44:07,600

you know i'm really worried about it i'm

2907

01:44:12,550 --> 01:44:10,239

preoccupied with it frankly

2908

01:44:14,709 --> 01:44:12,560

australia has just recently bought or

2909

01:44:17,510 --> 01:44:14,719

agreed to buy nuclear submarines from

2910

01:44:19,830 --> 01:44:17,520

the brits and the americans

2911

01:44:22,229 --> 01:44:19,840

in an amazing new defense relationship

2912

01:44:24,229 --> 01:44:22,239

called walkers because we're so paranoid

2913

01:44:25,990 --> 01:44:24,239

about china

2914

01:44:27,510 --> 01:44:26,000

and it's like we're sleep walking into a

2915

01:44:29,990 --> 01:44:27,520

war and so

2916

01:44:33,189 --> 01:44:30,000

in that context when you think about how

2917

01:44:35,910 --> 01:44:33,199

close that clock is to midnight

2918

01:44:38,629 --> 01:44:35,920

you also need to be aware that something

2919

01:44:41,750 --> 01:44:38,639

is continuing to middle with our nuclear

2920

01:44:43,750 --> 01:44:41,760

weapons and these sightings are ongoing

2921

01:44:46,629 --> 01:44:43,760

these meddlings are ongoing there are

2922

01:44:50,070 --> 01:44:48,790

meddlings or if you like one person i

2923

01:44:51,669 --> 01:44:50,080

spoke to said they were like

2924

01:44:54,149 --> 01:44:51,679

demonstrations something is

2925

01:44:56,790 --> 01:44:54,159

demonstrating a capacity to shut down

2926

01:44:58,870 --> 01:44:56,800

nuclear weapons or as has reportedly

2927

01:45:00,310 --> 01:44:58,880

happened in one case in the united the

2928

01:45:02,709 --> 01:45:00,320

ussr

2929

01:45:04,870 --> 01:45:02,719

a capacity to wind up nuclear weapons to

2930

01:45:06,149 --> 01:45:04,880

turn them there's only one case

2931

01:45:08,470 --> 01:45:06,159

ever in the whole world that you know

2932

01:45:11,350 --> 01:45:08,480

about the that's the one case i know

2933

01:45:13,350 --> 01:45:11,360

about directly uh where i've spoken to

2934

01:45:15,350 --> 01:45:13,360

russians who purport to have a direct

2935

01:45:16,790 --> 01:45:15,360

knowledge of it yes

2936

01:45:19,350 --> 01:45:16,800

but i wouldn't be surprised at all if

2937

01:45:21,990 --> 01:45:19,360

there were others

2938

01:45:25,189 --> 01:45:22,000

okay administrative fudge eight asks

2939

01:45:27,270 --> 01:45:25,199

does he have information on hayim ashed

2940

01:45:28,950 --> 01:45:27,280

former head of israeli defense ministry

2941

01:45:31,510 --> 01:45:28,960

i'm certain he briefly mentioned it when

2942

01:45:33,830 --> 01:45:31,520

talking in project unity in an interview

2943

01:45:34,709 --> 01:45:33,840

but i might be wrong that's what he said

2944

01:45:35,910 --> 01:45:34,719

yeah

2945

01:45:38,950 --> 01:45:35,920

when um

2946

01:45:40,390 --> 01:45:38,960

when i was writing my book uh

2947

01:45:41,910 --> 01:45:40,400

a lot of people would remember there was

2948

01:45:43,350 --> 01:45:41,920

this guy who was a former head of the

2949

01:45:44,790 --> 01:45:43,360

israeli

2950

01:45:46,390 --> 01:45:44,800

space program i don't even know the

2951  
01:45:47,750 --> 01:45:46,400  
israelis had a space program but he was

2952  
01:45:48,709 --> 01:45:47,760  
a former head of the israeli space

2953  
01:45:50,790 --> 01:45:48,719  
program

2954  
01:45:53,430 --> 01:45:50,800  
and he talked openly about his knowledge

2955  
01:45:54,709 --> 01:45:53,440  
of the americans concealing

2956  
01:45:57,510 --> 01:45:54,719  
evidence of

2957  
01:46:01,030 --> 01:45:57,520  
alien visitations to this planet

2958  
01:46:04,070 --> 01:46:01,040  
and all i know is i had friends of mine

2959  
01:46:06,390 --> 01:46:04,080  
who are hebrew speakers in israel reach

2960  
01:46:07,990 --> 01:46:06,400  
out to him on multiple occasions to see

2961  
01:46:09,669 --> 01:46:08,000  
if he was prepared to speak to me and he

2962  
01:46:10,629 --> 01:46:09,679  
didn't want to engage

2963  
01:46:13,189 --> 01:46:10,639

so

2964

01:46:14,870 --> 01:46:13,199

whatever it was that he said

2965

01:46:17,030 --> 01:46:14,880

and whatever the reasons for his

2966

01:46:20,550 --> 01:46:17,040

unwillingness to engage

2967

01:46:25,590 --> 01:46:20,560

as often happens um he shut up pretty

2968

01:46:29,109 --> 01:46:27,510

steve cambion asks what have you

2969

01:46:31,510 --> 01:46:29,119

uncovered about the us government's

2970

01:46:33,510 --> 01:46:31,520

injection of agents and infiltration

2971

01:46:34,870 --> 01:46:33,520

into the ufo community for years and

2972

01:46:37,590 --> 01:46:34,880

what do you think their purpose is for

2973

01:46:41,430 --> 01:46:39,750

i'm sure that the

2974

01:46:43,669 --> 01:46:41,440

government and intelligence services

2975

01:46:45,750 --> 01:46:43,679

monitors ufo groups and look frankly i

2976

01:46:48,310 --> 01:46:45,760

can see some logic in that

2977

01:46:50,070 --> 01:46:48,320

the way it was explained to me

2978

01:46:52,470 --> 01:46:50,080

when you think about it during the cold

2979

01:46:54,870 --> 01:46:52,480

war in particular

2980

01:46:55,830 --> 01:46:54,880

if you were russia and you wanted to

2981

01:46:58,709 --> 01:46:55,840

have

2982

01:47:00,870 --> 01:46:58,719

an intelligence network that gave you

2983

01:47:02,629 --> 01:47:00,880

insights into what's going on around

2984

01:47:03,910 --> 01:47:02,639

some of the most sensitive bases in

2985

01:47:06,709 --> 01:47:03,920

america

2986

01:47:10,790 --> 01:47:08,629

infiltrating the

2987

01:47:14,229 --> 01:47:10,800

ufo groups that sit off the end of area

2988

01:47:15,910 --> 01:47:14,239

51 or the nevada test range or the

2989

01:47:18,229 --> 01:47:15,920

you know different test sites in the

2990

01:47:19,990 --> 01:47:18,239

sensitive parts of nevada and new mexico

2991

01:47:21,669 --> 01:47:20,000

it's a great way of finding out what's

2992

01:47:25,030 --> 01:47:21,679

going on and the evidence is irrefutable

2993

01:47:29,430 --> 01:47:27,189

and we've had similar things here in

2994

01:47:32,310 --> 01:47:29,440

australia i mean i've been briefed by

2995

01:47:34,629 --> 01:47:32,320

our intelligence services about

2996

01:47:37,270 --> 01:47:34,639

russians in caravans on holiday near

2997

01:47:39,109 --> 01:47:37,280

pine gap in australia or chinese people

2998

01:47:41,030 --> 01:47:39,119

installing weird equipment in the desert

2999

01:47:43,030 --> 01:47:41,040

somewhere near pine gap

3000

01:47:45,350 --> 01:47:43,040

and the thing that frustrates people

3001

01:47:46,950 --> 01:47:45,360

about pine gap is

3002

01:47:49,270 --> 01:47:46,960

all the

3003

01:47:52,870 --> 01:47:49,280

standard techniques for intercepting

3004

01:47:55,430 --> 01:47:52,880

data 30 or 40 years ago involved

3005

01:47:58,149 --> 01:47:55,440

um placing a

3006

01:48:00,709 --> 01:47:58,159

either a satellite or a receiver

3007

01:48:02,550 --> 01:48:00,719

uh into the signal from winds that was

3008

01:48:04,390 --> 01:48:02,560

coming from the satellite

3009

01:48:06,149 --> 01:48:04,400

and so you know we

3010

01:48:08,310 --> 01:48:06,159

quite often we'd stick

3011

01:48:10,790 --> 01:48:08,320

from submarines we'd stick receivers

3012

01:48:13,350 --> 01:48:10,800

into the line of sight of microwave

3013

01:48:14,950 --> 01:48:13,360

receivers for uh mobile phone telephony

3014

01:48:16,070 --> 01:48:14,960

in korea or

3015

01:48:18,229 --> 01:48:16,080

um

3016

01:48:20,070 --> 01:48:18,239

russia or china and that that works

3017

01:48:21,750 --> 01:48:20,080

still largely classified so i won't go

3018

01:48:23,750 --> 01:48:21,760

into a lot about it but

3019

01:48:25,270 --> 01:48:23,760

um

3020

01:48:27,270 --> 01:48:25,280

one of the things that

3021

01:48:29,109 --> 01:48:27,280

uh one of the reasons why pine gap was

3022

01:48:30,870 --> 01:48:29,119

created where it is slap bang in the

3023

01:48:33,350 --> 01:48:30,880

middle of australia is literally there

3024

01:48:35,510 --> 01:48:33,360

are thousands of kilometers of outback

3025

01:48:38,629 --> 01:48:35,520

desert in every direction and so it's

3026

01:48:40,470 --> 01:48:38,639

very hard for a a communist country or a

3027

01:48:42,310 --> 01:48:40,480

country that wants to spy on australia

3028

01:48:45,270 --> 01:48:42,320

to come and

3029

01:48:47,189 --> 01:48:45,280

stick a caravan or a transmitter or a

3030

01:48:49,510 --> 01:48:47,199

receiver under the uh

3031

01:48:51,350 --> 01:48:49,520

the down point of the satellites uh to

3032

01:48:52,629 --> 01:48:51,360

the receiving dishes in pine gap without

3033

01:48:54,390 --> 01:48:52,639

being caught

3034

01:48:56,229 --> 01:48:54,400

and there's an incredibly intensive

3035

01:48:58,310 --> 01:48:56,239

investigation effort by intelligence

3036

01:49:03,510 --> 01:48:58,320

services and defense security to make

3037

01:49:05,189 --> 01:49:03,520

sure that people don't uh do that and uh

3038

01:49:07,270 --> 01:49:05,199

so yeah i mean i hope that answers your

3039

01:49:08,390 --> 01:49:07,280

question anyway i've lost track of my

3040

01:49:10,629 --> 01:49:08,400

answer

3041

01:49:12,629 --> 01:49:10,639

sure sure and just so you know that

3042

01:49:14,070 --> 01:49:12,639

question came from steve cambion he runs

3043

01:49:16,149 --> 01:49:14,080

truth seekers i'll link that in the

3044

01:49:18,390 --> 01:49:16,159

description okay so this next question

3045

01:49:20,390 --> 01:49:18,400

is from not scrotus

3046

01:49:21,189 --> 01:49:20,400

i would love him to speculate on how

3047

01:49:24,149 --> 01:49:21,199

much

3048

01:49:26,790 --> 01:49:24,159

he thinks luis elisondo knows and what

3049

01:49:29,030 --> 01:49:26,800

he thinks luis alessando may say if not

3050

01:49:31,990 --> 01:49:29,040

for the nda and the classifications

3051

01:49:33,910 --> 01:49:32,000

issues classified issues in other words

3052

01:49:36,709 --> 01:49:33,920

how deep does ross think the rabbit hole

3053

01:49:38,149 --> 01:49:36,719

goes so the lewis eyes okay how much do

3054

01:49:40,950 --> 01:49:38,159

you think he knows

3055

01:49:43,910 --> 01:49:40,960

i i know that louis lozando knows a

3056

01:49:46,310 --> 01:49:43,920

great deal and that is because as part

3057

01:49:47,910 --> 01:49:46,320

of my background research into elizondo

3058

01:49:50,950 --> 01:49:47,920

before i approached him

3059

01:49:52,149 --> 01:49:50,960

i spoke to people in our special forces

3060

01:49:54,310 --> 01:49:52,159

who knew him from his

3061

01:49:56,390 --> 01:49:54,320

counterintelligence work in kandahar

3062

01:49:57,669 --> 01:49:56,400

with the americans during the battle of

3063

01:50:00,390 --> 01:49:57,679

tirankat

3064

01:50:02,709 --> 01:50:00,400

uh shortly after the allies invaded

3065

01:50:03,910 --> 01:50:02,719

afghanistan and tried to interdict

3066

01:50:06,310 --> 01:50:03,920

al-qaeda

3067

01:50:10,149 --> 01:50:06,320

louis lozando has been at the spear

3068

01:50:15,589 --> 01:50:12,790

efforts to bring to heal the people

3069

01:50:17,510 --> 01:50:15,599

responsible for 9 11 for much of the

3070

01:50:18,709 --> 01:50:17,520

last 20 years i mean he's a cold war

3071

01:50:20,070 --> 01:50:18,719

warrior

3072

01:50:22,830 --> 01:50:20,080

and uh

3073

01:50:24,470 --> 01:50:22,840

what blew me away when i finally

3074

01:50:27,990 --> 01:50:24,480

um

3075

01:50:30,149 --> 01:50:28,000

checked out his bonafides was the

3076  
01:50:32,470 --> 01:50:30,159  
levels at which he'd operated when he

3077  
01:50:35,510 --> 01:50:32,480  
was based in the office of the under

3078  
01:50:37,189 --> 01:50:35,520  
secretary of defense intelligence

3079  
01:50:40,629 --> 01:50:37,199  
[Music]

3080  
01:50:41,990 --> 01:50:40,639  
before he was deployed to atip

3081  
01:50:43,669 --> 01:50:42,000  
uh

3082  
01:50:47,030 --> 01:50:43,679  
i understand and i didn't get this from

3083  
01:50:52,070 --> 01:50:47,040  
lou but i understand that he was

3084  
01:50:55,669 --> 01:50:52,080  
a liaison for defense intelligence with

3085  
01:50:57,669 --> 01:50:55,679  
the special access program oversight

3086  
01:50:59,510 --> 01:50:57,679  
committee and members of the senior

3087  
01:51:01,109 --> 01:50:59,520  
review group which

3088  
01:51:02,669 --> 01:51:01,119

essentially if you understand anything

3089

01:51:04,470 --> 01:51:02,679

about how

3090

01:51:06,390 --> 01:51:04,480

compartmentalized intelligence in

3091

01:51:08,149 --> 01:51:06,400

america works

3092

01:51:10,310 --> 01:51:08,159

the whole country

3093

01:51:13,030 --> 01:51:10,320

military and intelligence services run

3094

01:51:13,830 --> 01:51:13,040

on a need to know basis

3095

01:51:16,790 --> 01:51:13,840

and

3096

01:51:18,830 --> 01:51:16,800

only a very small number of people need

3097

01:51:21,350 --> 01:51:18,840

to know the most sensitive

3098

01:51:22,709 --> 01:51:21,360

secrets but let me tell you somebody

3099

01:51:24,310 --> 01:51:22,719

who's operating at the level of the

3100

01:51:26,790 --> 01:51:24,320

senior review group and the special

3101  
01:51:29,750 --> 01:51:26,800  
access program oversight committee

3102  
01:51:31,350 --> 01:51:29,760  
knows a lot of the very very protected

3103  
01:51:33,430 --> 01:51:31,360  
secrets and that's about as far as i'm

3104  
01:51:34,870 --> 01:51:33,440  
prepared to go

3105  
01:51:36,790 --> 01:51:34,880  
did you see the interview that i had

3106  
01:51:39,750 --> 01:51:36,800  
with luke where he mentioned somber this

3107  
01:51:41,510 --> 01:51:39,760  
word somber okay what do you think he

3108  
01:51:43,350 --> 01:51:41,520  
not meant by the word but meant by the

3109  
01:51:47,030 --> 01:51:43,360  
implications

3110  
01:51:52,310 --> 01:51:50,550  
i i wish i could tell you what i

3111  
01:51:54,629 --> 01:51:52,320  
i'm being told right now but i don't

3112  
01:51:56,550 --> 01:51:54,639  
think it's responsible for me to talk

3113  
01:51:57,910 --> 01:51:56,560

about it until i've been able to verify

3114

01:51:59,510 --> 01:51:57,920

it more because i don't want to panic

3115

01:52:01,030 --> 01:51:59,520

people or

3116

01:52:03,030 --> 01:52:01,040

be irresponsible

3117

01:52:04,470 --> 01:52:03,040

i'm already copying a swipe from

3118

01:52:07,030 --> 01:52:04,480

different people actually eric davis had

3119

01:52:08,630 --> 01:52:07,040

a go at me the other day because i um

3120

01:52:10,629 --> 01:52:08,640

i apparently talked about

3121

01:52:12,629 --> 01:52:10,639

[Music]

3122

01:52:14,629 --> 01:52:12,639

people who told me that the united

3123

01:52:16,629 --> 01:52:14,639

states may be actively engaged in

3124

01:52:18,310 --> 01:52:16,639

attempting to bring down objects by

3125

01:52:20,550 --> 01:52:18,320

using the frequencies that they know

3126

01:52:22,550 --> 01:52:20,560

these objects can be tracked at

3127

01:52:23,910 --> 01:52:22,560

and uh he said i was clueless on that

3128

01:52:25,270 --> 01:52:23,920

point and

3129

01:52:26,550 --> 01:52:25,280

i don't want to get a ding dong with

3130

01:52:29,189 --> 01:52:26,560

eric davis because i actually like the

3131

01:52:31,109 --> 01:52:29,199

guy and respect him enormously but

3132

01:52:32,709 --> 01:52:31,119

all i was doing was reporting what i've

3133

01:52:36,709 --> 01:52:32,719

been told

3134

01:52:39,109 --> 01:52:36,719

in another area certain things about the

3135

01:52:40,550 --> 01:52:39,119

phenomenon that are quite disturbing

3136

01:52:43,510 --> 01:52:40,560

i mean there are a lot of people

3137

01:52:45,750 --> 01:52:43,520

privately claiming too many

3138

01:52:48,149 --> 01:52:45,760

things about the implications of the

3139

01:52:50,550 --> 01:52:48,159

phenomenon that that go beyond far

3140

01:52:51,510 --> 01:52:50,560

beyond the whole notion of just i mean i

3141

01:52:52,870 --> 01:52:51,520

wish it was as simple as

3142

01:52:54,950 --> 01:52:52,880

extraterrestrials getting in their

3143

01:52:57,669 --> 01:52:54,960

little spaceships and flying from

3144

01:53:00,149 --> 01:52:57,679

zeta reticuli and coming to this planet

3145

01:53:01,990 --> 01:53:00,159

that's the easy explanation

3146

01:53:10,070 --> 01:53:02,000

the

3147

01:53:12,070 --> 01:53:10,080

i've been exploring in recent months is

3148

01:53:13,990 --> 01:53:12,080

more complex and i've already spoken

3149

01:53:17,350 --> 01:53:14,000

about this to some extent so i will say

3150

01:53:19,270 --> 01:53:17,360

it involves the notion of

3151  
01:53:20,310 --> 01:53:19,280  
future human

3152  
01:53:23,669 --> 01:53:20,320  
time

3153  
01:53:26,470 --> 01:53:23,679  
and look it's only hypothetical i'm not

3154  
01:53:29,430 --> 01:53:26,480  
i'm not saying it's real

3155  
01:53:33,750 --> 01:53:29,440  
but if what i'm being told about that is

3156  
01:53:35,990 --> 01:53:33,760  
true then yeah i would be somber too

3157  
01:53:38,390 --> 01:53:36,000  
why is that somber why is the fact or

3158  
01:53:41,510 --> 01:53:38,400  
the potential that it might be humans in

3159  
01:53:42,870 --> 01:53:41,520  
the future because of what it

3160  
01:53:45,510 --> 01:53:42,880  
well i think i wouldn't be giving too

3161  
01:53:47,270 --> 01:53:45,520  
much away if i said that

3162  
01:53:50,229 --> 01:53:47,280  
you think about it

3163  
01:53:52,550 --> 01:53:50,239

why since 1947

3164

01:53:54,709 --> 01:53:52,560

has there been a phenomenon taking an

3165

01:53:57,030 --> 01:53:54,719

interest in the human race particularly

3166

01:53:59,750 --> 01:53:57,040

in nuclear weapons

3167

01:54:01,830 --> 01:53:59,760

why is something or someone

3168

01:54:03,990 --> 01:54:01,840

apparently trying to send us a message

3169

01:54:06,470 --> 01:54:04,000

about nuclear weapons

3170

01:54:09,910 --> 01:54:06,480

why is it that nuclear weapons are being

3171

01:54:15,910 --> 01:54:12,790

what slide 9 refers to as

3172

01:54:18,470 --> 01:54:15,920

remote sensor disassembly

3173

01:54:21,030 --> 01:54:18,480

what's it trying to say

3174

01:54:22,709 --> 01:54:21,040

what's coming

3175

01:54:24,390 --> 01:54:22,719

imagine if and i'm only speaking

3176  
01:54:25,669 --> 01:54:24,400  
hypothetically here

3177  
01:54:27,990 --> 01:54:25,679  
imagine if

3178  
01:54:29,750 --> 01:54:28,000  
future humans knew that if we continue

3179  
01:54:31,750 --> 01:54:29,760  
on the path we're going there's going to

3180  
01:54:33,350 --> 01:54:31,760  
be a nuclear war or a conflagration at

3181  
01:54:36,709 --> 01:54:33,360  
some time

3182  
01:54:40,790 --> 01:54:36,719  
wouldn't you want to head that off

3183  
01:54:45,189 --> 01:54:42,950  
and

3184  
01:54:47,030 --> 01:54:45,199  
imagine if you were somebody in the us

3185  
01:54:49,990 --> 01:54:47,040  
defense and intelligence establishment

3186  
01:54:53,750 --> 01:54:50,000  
that was aware of that quite insane

3187  
01:54:55,510 --> 01:54:53,760  
sounding idea that this might be a

3188  
01:54:57,990 --> 01:54:55,520

time thing

3189

01:54:59,669 --> 01:54:58,000

a future war thing

3190

01:55:02,229 --> 01:54:59,679

and imagine if you're worried that

3191

01:55:03,189 --> 01:55:02,239

anything you do

3192

01:55:05,270 --> 01:55:03,199

might

3193

01:55:08,310 --> 01:55:05,280

jeopardize that time stream

3194

01:55:09,270 --> 01:55:08,320

ah i see that's interesting

3195

01:55:10,709 --> 01:55:09,280

that's

3196

01:55:12,790 --> 01:55:10,719

where i'm

3197

01:55:15,189 --> 01:55:12,800

working at the moment and i don't know

3198

01:55:17,430 --> 01:55:15,199

if i'll ever get an answer and i'm and i

3199

01:55:19,830 --> 01:55:17,440

hasten to add before anybody goes off

3200

01:55:22,310 --> 01:55:19,840

and says cultart says blah i'm not

3201

01:55:23,990 --> 01:55:22,320

saying this for sure i'm just exploring

3202

01:55:25,430 --> 01:55:24,000

this as a hypothetical possibility

3203

01:55:27,510 --> 01:55:25,440

you're so amazing

3204

01:55:29,270 --> 01:55:27,520

i'm surmising and and that's what we

3205

01:55:31,189 --> 01:55:29,280

should do you know we should explore

3206

01:55:32,950 --> 01:55:31,199

this but a number of people have put to

3207

01:55:34,390 --> 01:55:32,960

me and uh

3208

01:55:36,550 --> 01:55:34,400

you know they've suggested to me that

3209

01:55:38,550 --> 01:55:36,560

this might be future human

3210

01:55:40,390 --> 01:55:38,560

and uh there's a great actually there's

3211

01:55:41,750 --> 01:55:40,400

a lovely fella michael masters uh it's

3212

01:55:43,669 --> 01:55:41,760

not because of his book that i'm doing

3213

01:55:45,109 --> 01:55:43,679

this but i commend to people michael's

3214

01:55:47,910 --> 01:55:45,119

explored this possibility in his

3215

01:55:49,990 --> 01:55:47,920

wonderful book dr michael masters

3216

01:55:52,310 --> 01:55:50,000

but the people that i'm talking to are

3217

01:55:55,350 --> 01:55:52,320

people inside the

3218

01:55:59,189 --> 01:55:57,589

see when you say that it might be future

3219

01:56:01,189 --> 01:55:59,199

okay possibly

3220

01:56:03,030 --> 01:56:01,199

supposing that it might be people from

3221

01:56:04,629 --> 01:56:03,040

the future coming back because perhaps

3222

01:56:05,910 --> 01:56:04,639

we annihilate ourselves at some point

3223

01:56:07,750 --> 01:56:05,920

maybe there's a remnant left and they

3224

01:56:09,189 --> 01:56:07,760

don't want that to happen to them

3225

01:56:11,030 --> 01:56:09,199

this is me surmising based on what

3226

01:56:12,629 --> 01:56:11,040

you've said

3227

01:56:14,470 --> 01:56:12,639

what occurs to me is well why don't why

3228

01:56:16,149 --> 01:56:14,480

not be more direct about it no you may

3229

01:56:17,669 --> 01:56:16,159

say oh yeah one may say

3230

01:56:20,629 --> 01:56:17,679

okay the shutting down of nukes is

3231

01:56:23,350 --> 01:56:20,639

direct but absolutely i mean someone you

3232

01:56:24,709 --> 01:56:23,360

make my you make my day by saying that

3233

01:56:26,629 --> 01:56:24,719

because i've had a conversation with

3234

01:56:28,790 --> 01:56:26,639

somebody recently where i've said

3235

01:56:29,990 --> 01:56:28,800

well okay hypothetically assuming that

3236

01:56:31,830 --> 01:56:30,000

it is that

3237

01:56:33,669 --> 01:56:31,840

how do you know that being open and

3238

01:56:35,990 --> 01:56:33,679

transparent isn't the very thing that

3239

01:56:37,109 --> 01:56:36,000

would fix the trend the time stream you

3240

01:56:39,030 --> 01:56:37,119

know how do you know that that wouldn't

3241

01:56:41,109 --> 01:56:39,040

be the very thing that makes humanity go

3242

01:56:42,550 --> 01:56:41,119

oh my god it's real

3243

01:56:44,629 --> 01:56:42,560

we're going to screw up this planet if

3244

01:56:46,550 --> 01:56:44,639

we don't fix it

3245

01:56:48,310 --> 01:56:46,560

i don't know my friend i just don't know

3246

01:56:51,109 --> 01:56:48,320

but i mean all i'm doing is exploring

3247

01:56:52,709 --> 01:56:51,119

that as a surmised hypothetical

3248

01:56:54,390 --> 01:56:52,719

possibility

3249

01:56:56,870 --> 01:56:54,400

because the other thing that is possible

3250

01:56:58,310 --> 01:56:56,880

here is just flat disinformation

3251  
01:57:00,070 --> 01:56:58,320  
you know as i said at the very beginning

3252  
01:57:02,950 --> 01:57:00,080  
of this conversation

3253  
01:57:03,669 --> 01:57:02,960  
intelligence services lie all the time

3254  
01:57:05,510 --> 01:57:03,679  
and

3255  
01:57:07,910 --> 01:57:05,520  
one of the things as a journalist you

3256  
01:57:09,830 --> 01:57:07,920  
have to do is try and figure out what

3257  
01:57:11,030 --> 01:57:09,840  
are the what are the little nuggets in

3258  
01:57:15,510 --> 01:57:11,040  
the middle of all of that that are

3259  
01:57:18,790 --> 01:57:17,510  
then how would that make sense with the

3260  
01:57:20,390 --> 01:57:18,800  
that's why i asked you earlier about the

3261  
01:57:22,790 --> 01:57:20,400  
one case where they turned it on what

3262  
01:57:23,510 --> 01:57:22,800  
would be the point of that

3263  
01:57:25,350 --> 01:57:23,520

uh

3264

01:57:27,030 --> 01:57:25,360

i mean hypothetically perhaps it was to

3265

01:57:29,030 --> 01:57:27,040

scare the willies opposition

3266

01:57:30,550 --> 01:57:29,040

yeah no perhaps perhaps it was to scare

3267

01:57:31,830 --> 01:57:30,560

the willies out of the kremlin as much

3268

01:57:34,790 --> 01:57:31,840

as it scared the willies out of the

3269

01:57:36,790 --> 01:57:34,800

pentagon to make them realize that that

3270

01:57:38,550 --> 01:57:36,800

thinking of using nuclear weapons in a

3271

01:57:40,470 --> 01:57:38,560

defensive capacity is utterly

3272

01:57:42,470 --> 01:57:40,480

irresponsible and wrong

3273

01:57:44,390 --> 01:57:42,480

and that humanity needs to wake up to

3274

01:57:46,470 --> 01:57:44,400

itself and realize that we can't

3275

01:57:49,350 --> 01:57:46,480

continue on this course i mean the cold

3276

01:57:51,350 --> 01:57:49,360

war ended in 1989

3277

01:57:54,709 --> 01:57:51,360

i can remember as a young man i watched

3278

01:57:57,030 --> 01:57:54,719

a film called the day after which was a

3279

01:57:59,189 --> 01:57:57,040

representation in a film of what it

3280

01:58:01,750 --> 01:57:59,199

would look like for a nuclear war

3281

01:58:04,470 --> 01:58:01,760

and i genuinely i did not expect as a

3282

01:58:05,750 --> 01:58:04,480

teenage kid to survive the cold war i

3283

01:58:06,870 --> 01:58:05,760

really didn't expect to get into

3284

01:58:08,550 --> 01:58:06,880

adulthood

3285

01:58:11,510 --> 01:58:08,560

you people have forgotten

3286

01:58:13,669 --> 01:58:11,520

how bleak things were

3287

01:58:15,990 --> 01:58:13,679

you know when ronald reagan for example

3288

01:58:17,430 --> 01:58:16,000

was talking about the evil empire

3289

01:58:20,790 --> 01:58:17,440

there was talk about the strategic

3290

01:58:22,790 --> 01:58:20,800

defense initiative star wars you know

3291

01:58:24,870 --> 01:58:22,800

the russians were basically demonized

3292

01:58:26,629 --> 01:58:24,880

the whole soviet bloc was demonized we

3293

01:58:28,950 --> 01:58:26,639

didn't think of them as human we were

3294

01:58:31,830 --> 01:58:28,960

basically taught to think of them as

3295

01:58:33,189 --> 01:58:31,840

evil authoritarian communists

3296

01:58:35,270 --> 01:58:33,199

which

3297

01:58:37,430 --> 01:58:35,280

there was evil there was authoritarian

3298

01:58:39,669 --> 01:58:37,440

and there was nastiness but they were

3299

01:58:41,750 --> 01:58:39,679

human beings as well and i mean

3300

01:58:43,430 --> 01:58:41,760

ultimately maybe maybe at the heart of

3301

01:58:45,990 --> 01:58:43,440

all of this there is an intelligence

3302

01:58:48,790 --> 01:58:46,000

that's trying to make us think of

3303

01:58:51,430 --> 01:58:48,800

what we are we're human and maybe it's

3304

01:58:53,270 --> 01:58:51,440

in despair because we're not listening

3305

01:58:55,270 --> 01:58:53,280

because seriously i mean i had a

3306

01:58:57,270 --> 01:58:55,280

conversation with an indian journalist

3307

01:58:59,510 --> 01:58:57,280

just the other day talking about the

3308

01:59:00,950 --> 01:58:59,520

confrontations between india and

3309

01:59:04,709 --> 01:59:00,960

pakistan

3310

01:59:07,030 --> 01:59:04,719

and how there is genuine concern inside

3311

01:59:07,910 --> 01:59:07,040

the indian military

3312

01:59:12,709 --> 01:59:07,920

that

3313

01:59:14,470 --> 01:59:12,719

increasing basis there the the anomalous

3314

01:59:16,550 --> 01:59:14,480

mysterious objects that they're seeing

3315

01:59:17,830 --> 01:59:16,560

over their nuclear weapons

3316

01:59:20,149 --> 01:59:17,840

might

3317

01:59:22,070 --> 01:59:20,159

cause some kind of preemptive strike by

3318

01:59:23,030 --> 01:59:22,080

one against the other

3319

01:59:23,990 --> 01:59:23,040

and

3320

01:59:26,310 --> 01:59:24,000

you know

3321

01:59:28,950 --> 01:59:26,320

i know that this is a concern inside

3322

01:59:31,030 --> 01:59:28,960

america i mean we've we've come very

3323

01:59:32,149 --> 01:59:31,040

close in the past

3324

01:59:34,870 --> 01:59:32,159

to

3325

01:59:37,589 --> 01:59:34,880

almost launching nuclear weapons because

3326

01:59:39,350 --> 01:59:37,599

of anomalous objects seen on radar

3327

01:59:41,589 --> 01:59:39,360

systems

3328

01:59:43,430 --> 01:59:41,599

you know it is ridiculous that in this

3329

01:59:45,510 --> 01:59:43,440

day and age we still live and when

3330

01:59:48,310 --> 01:59:45,520

there's a great book the hero of the

3331

01:59:50,709 --> 01:59:48,320

pentagon papers daniel ellsberg

3332

01:59:53,830 --> 01:59:50,719

wrote a fantastic book about the work

3333

01:59:55,030 --> 01:59:53,840

that he did before he became the

3334

01:59:56,870 --> 01:59:55,040

renowned

3335

01:59:58,629 --> 01:59:56,880

whistleblower for the pentagon papers

3336

02:00:01,189 --> 01:59:58,639

that led to the revelations about the

3337

02:00:03,669 --> 02:00:01,199

dirty secrets the vietnam war

3338

02:00:05,990 --> 02:00:03,679

he was also retained by mcnamara the

3339

02:00:08,149 --> 02:00:06,000

defense secretary to review

3340

02:00:09,990 --> 02:00:08,159

the safety and the security of america's

3341

02:00:11,189 --> 02:00:10,000

nuclear weapons strategic nuclear

3342

02:00:13,589 --> 02:00:11,199

weapons

3343

02:00:15,350 --> 02:00:13,599

and what he found was horrifying and i

3344

02:00:16,470 --> 02:00:15,360

recommend i commend his book to anyone

3345

02:00:17,910 --> 02:00:16,480

because i think it's one of the most

3346

02:00:20,709 --> 02:00:17,920

important books i've read in years

3347

02:00:24,629 --> 02:00:20,719

because it actually showed that contrary

3348

02:00:26,709 --> 02:00:24,639

to what the public had been being told

3349

02:00:29,510 --> 02:00:26,719

generals military commanders had

3350

02:00:32,070 --> 02:00:29,520

delegated the decision making on the law

3351  
02:00:35,270 --> 02:00:32,080  
on the launch of nuclear weapons to

3352  
02:00:37,669 --> 02:00:35,280  
individual commanders in some locations

3353  
02:00:40,149 --> 02:00:37,679  
because they they were worried that

3354  
02:00:42,149 --> 02:00:40,159  
the way that the accountability controls

3355  
02:00:44,070 --> 02:00:42,159  
were set up for the launch of nuclear

3356  
02:00:45,750 --> 02:00:44,080  
weapons

3357  
02:00:48,550 --> 02:00:45,760  
it might not be possible to get a first

3358  
02:00:50,709 --> 02:00:48,560  
strike to get a response to strike off

3359  
02:00:52,870 --> 02:00:50,719  
if the soviets attacked and so they

3360  
02:00:56,070 --> 02:00:52,880  
delegated authority to individual

3361  
02:00:57,669 --> 02:00:56,080  
commanders to do a discretionary launch

3362  
02:00:59,510 --> 02:00:57,679  
and daniel's talked about this in his

3363  
02:01:01,589 --> 02:00:59,520

book and i i you know it's just one of

3364

02:01:03,109 --> 02:01:01,599

those issues where maybe it's just too

3365

02:01:05,270 --> 02:01:03,119

complex for

3366

02:01:07,510 --> 02:01:05,280

people to talk about in mainstream media

3367

02:01:10,629 --> 02:01:07,520

or maybe people dismiss daniel ellsberg

3368

02:01:12,470 --> 02:01:10,639

as a you know a nutty cook but he's not

3369

02:01:14,709 --> 02:01:12,480

you know this is a highly intelligent

3370

02:01:16,709 --> 02:01:14,719

man who to this day

3371

02:01:18,390 --> 02:01:16,719

is as worried about the security of the

3372

02:01:21,189 --> 02:01:18,400

nuclear weapons repositories in the

3373

02:01:22,870 --> 02:01:21,199

united states and the soviet union china

3374

02:01:26,149 --> 02:01:22,880

russia britain france

3375

02:01:27,830 --> 02:01:26,159

india pakistan israel he's as worried

3376

02:01:30,950 --> 02:01:27,840

about all of these nuclear weapons now

3377

02:01:32,950 --> 02:01:30,960

as he was back then if not more

3378

02:01:37,189 --> 02:01:32,960

and we should we all should be

3379

02:01:38,950 --> 02:01:37,199

and and hypothetically what if what if

3380

02:01:42,550 --> 02:01:38,960

the phenomenon that we're now seeing in

3381

02:01:44,870 --> 02:01:42,560

our skies is trying to send us a message

3382

02:01:46,870 --> 02:01:44,880

when it goes on the radar as these

3383

02:01:49,189 --> 02:01:46,880

anomalous craft and it almost starts a

3384

02:01:50,790 --> 02:01:49,199

nuclear war does that not

3385

02:01:52,790 --> 02:01:50,800

contradict the

3386

02:01:55,750 --> 02:01:52,800

hypothesis that they're here to save us

3387

02:02:00,229 --> 02:01:55,760

should they not know about that

3388

02:02:06,070 --> 02:02:01,589

maybe they were sending a message i mean

3389

02:02:08,550 --> 02:02:06,080

we don't know i've got no idea i mean um

3390

02:02:11,030 --> 02:02:08,560

there's an amazing i've i've got the

3391

02:02:12,470 --> 02:02:11,040

documents in my files somewhere but

3392

02:02:13,990 --> 02:02:12,480

i didn't put it in the book and maybe i

3393

02:02:16,709 --> 02:02:14,000

should have done but

3394

02:02:19,030 --> 02:02:16,719

there's an amazing bit of work that's

3395

02:02:21,990 --> 02:02:19,040

been done by a researcher in los angeles

3396

02:02:23,589 --> 02:02:22,000

called brad sparks about

3397

02:02:25,830 --> 02:02:23,599

objects that

3398

02:02:28,950 --> 02:02:25,840

have actually crossed

3399

02:02:30,790 --> 02:02:28,960

their flown directly towards

3400

02:02:33,750 --> 02:02:30,800

presidential uh

3401  
02:02:34,950 --> 02:02:33,760  
residences or camp david or washington

3402  
02:02:37,189 --> 02:02:34,960  
dc

3403  
02:02:38,950 --> 02:02:37,199  
and there's been clear responses it's

3404  
02:02:41,510 --> 02:02:38,960  
almost like whatever it's doing it's

3405  
02:02:42,550 --> 02:02:41,520  
it's saying

3406  
02:02:44,870 --> 02:02:42,560  
um

3407  
02:02:48,310 --> 02:02:44,880  
hey you guys you know for all of your

3408  
02:02:51,430 --> 02:02:48,320  
weapons deterrent systems we can go and

3409  
02:02:52,709 --> 02:02:51,440  
do whatever we want wherever we want

3410  
02:02:54,870 --> 02:02:52,719  
and

3411  
02:02:56,470 --> 02:02:54,880  
maybe the point of manifesting this

3412  
02:02:59,510 --> 02:02:56,480  
capacity to

3413  
02:03:01,270 --> 02:02:59,520

the most powerful country on the planet

3414

02:03:04,070 --> 02:03:01,280

is

3415

02:03:05,669 --> 02:03:04,080

to remind them that they're still just

3416

02:03:09,270 --> 02:03:05,679

human

3417

02:03:10,709 --> 02:03:09,280

uh and that mistakes can still be made

3418

02:03:14,470 --> 02:03:10,719

and to

3419

02:03:16,310 --> 02:03:14,480

make them think twice about the um

3420

02:03:17,910 --> 02:03:16,320

the control and oversight procedures

3421

02:03:20,390 --> 02:03:17,920

that they had on the deployment of some

3422

02:03:22,550 --> 02:03:20,400

of the more sensitive weaponry

3423

02:03:24,790 --> 02:03:22,560

uh i mean one of the things i didn't

3424

02:03:26,629 --> 02:03:24,800

realize until i spoke to bob salas i

3425

02:03:29,030 --> 02:03:26,639

always assumed that somebody like bob

3426

02:03:31,589 --> 02:03:29,040

salas the guy who was in the icbm

3427

02:03:33,109 --> 02:03:31,599

minuteman silo in the 1960s

3428

02:03:34,870 --> 02:03:33,119

i assumed that

3429

02:03:37,430 --> 02:03:34,880

he

3430

02:03:40,310 --> 02:03:37,440

could only launch his weapons once a

3431

02:03:42,709 --> 02:03:40,320

code was put into his system

3432

02:03:44,390 --> 02:03:42,719

and then with that authorization he and

3433

02:03:45,990 --> 02:03:44,400

his colleague could turn the key and it

3434

02:03:47,990 --> 02:03:46,000

would actually work

3435

02:03:50,229 --> 02:03:48,000

what he explained to me was that at that

3436

02:03:52,390 --> 02:03:50,239

period in the 1960s

3437

02:03:54,069 --> 02:03:52,400

yes they required an authorization

3438

02:03:57,430 --> 02:03:54,079

before they were allowed to turn their

3439

02:04:00,550 --> 02:03:57,440

key but they could still turn their key

3440

02:04:03,830 --> 02:04:00,560

which which to me seems insane

3441

02:04:06,709 --> 02:04:03,840

that you could have two guys in a silo

3442

02:04:08,229 --> 02:04:06,719

in the middle of the midwest in the usa

3443

02:04:10,229 --> 02:04:08,239

who

3444

02:04:11,910 --> 02:04:10,239

if they decided to go crazy for a moment

3445

02:04:14,790 --> 02:04:11,920

could just simultaneously turn their

3446

02:04:17,109 --> 02:04:14,800

keys and cause the nuclear war

3447

02:04:19,910 --> 02:04:17,119

i mean the control and oversight of

3448

02:04:21,910 --> 02:04:19,920

nuclear weapons really is a very serious

3449

02:04:24,310 --> 02:04:21,920

concern and um

3450

02:04:26,550 --> 02:04:24,320

especially now that we've got hydrogen

3451  
02:04:28,620 --> 02:04:26,560  
bombs that the likes of which the world

3452  
02:04:30,709 --> 02:04:28,630  
has never seen used in um

3453  
02:04:33,589 --> 02:04:30,719  
[Music]

3454  
02:04:35,669 --> 02:04:33,599  
in anger and god forbid that we ever did

3455  
02:04:36,950 --> 02:04:35,679  
i mean there's a great um

3456  
02:04:38,390 --> 02:04:36,960  
i was playing with this with one of my

3457  
02:04:39,910 --> 02:04:38,400  
daughters the other night

3458  
02:04:41,589 --> 02:04:39,920  
this is what we do at home

3459  
02:04:43,270 --> 02:04:41,599  
there's a great website you can go to

3460  
02:04:45,830 --> 02:04:43,280  
where you can actually measure the

3461  
02:04:48,229 --> 02:04:45,840  
impact of certain shapes of

3462  
02:04:49,109 --> 02:04:48,239  
thermonuclear bombs on different cities

3463  
02:04:50,629 --> 02:04:49,119

and so

3464

02:04:52,870 --> 02:04:50,639

the other night we were dropping bombs

3465

02:04:54,310 --> 02:04:52,880

on canberra and sydney and just seeing

3466

02:04:55,750 --> 02:04:54,320

what would happen with the radiation

3467

02:04:57,430 --> 02:04:55,760

over where we live

3468

02:04:59,109 --> 02:04:57,440

and so we decided we'd be a lot better

3469

02:05:01,030 --> 02:04:59,119

off if a nuclear bomb was dropped on

3470

02:05:03,910 --> 02:05:01,040

sydney because all the radioactive waste

3471

02:05:05,750 --> 02:05:03,920

would go north from where we are but if

3472

02:05:07,189 --> 02:05:05,760

canberra gets a bomb dropped on it which

3473

02:05:09,589 --> 02:05:07,199

it probably will we're completely

3474

02:05:11,589 --> 02:05:09,599

screwed and i i'm being flippant here

3475

02:05:14,870 --> 02:05:11,599

but you know the the incredible thing to

3476

02:05:16,629 --> 02:05:14,880

me is that as a society

3477

02:05:19,109 --> 02:05:16,639

humanity lives

3478

02:05:22,870 --> 02:05:19,119

with the ever-present reality that there

3479

02:05:24,870 --> 02:05:22,880

are people sitting in silos right now

3480

02:05:27,030 --> 02:05:24,880

with their hands on the key

3481

02:05:30,310 --> 02:05:27,040

ready to accept the authorization codes

3482

02:05:31,910 --> 02:05:30,320

to launch their nuclear weapons and

3483

02:05:34,229 --> 02:05:31,920

when i was with

3484

02:05:36,390 --> 02:05:34,239

lou elizondo in wyoming we spent a

3485

02:05:38,310 --> 02:05:36,400

couple of days a few days in wyoming

3486

02:05:40,629 --> 02:05:38,320

with him and he lives in a beautiful

3487

02:05:42,149 --> 02:05:40,639

part of the cowboy country there

3488

02:05:45,750 --> 02:05:42,159

and

3489

02:05:47,350 --> 02:05:45,760

he lives not too far away from the huge

3490

02:05:49,669 --> 02:05:47,360

mountain that featured in close

3491

02:05:51,270 --> 02:05:49,679

encounters as a third kind and so i i

3492

02:05:52,790 --> 02:05:51,280

said to him look i really apologize for

3493

02:05:54,950 --> 02:05:52,800

asking you this but if you've got two

3494

02:05:56,550 --> 02:05:54,960

hours where we can take you to

3495

02:05:58,790 --> 02:05:56,560

that mountain and get some pictures of

3496

02:06:01,030 --> 02:05:58,800

you with that iconic mountain behind you

3497

02:06:03,270 --> 02:06:01,040

and he very kindly agreed

3498

02:06:05,910 --> 02:06:03,280

and as we were driving the few hours

3499

02:06:08,470 --> 02:06:05,920

along the highway there and back

3500

02:06:11,510 --> 02:06:08,480

he started pointing out to me

3501

02:06:14,069 --> 02:06:11,520

tracks leading off the road

3502

02:06:15,910 --> 02:06:14,079

and he said what do you think they are

3503

02:06:17,910 --> 02:06:15,920

and i said i don't know and all i could

3504

02:06:19,350 --> 02:06:17,920

see was just an aerial and a what looked

3505

02:06:21,189 --> 02:06:19,360

like a

3506

02:06:22,870 --> 02:06:21,199

a gas canister or something and i said i

3507

02:06:24,149 --> 02:06:22,880

don't know fuel fuel bowsers or

3508

02:06:28,950 --> 02:06:24,159

something

3509

02:06:32,149 --> 02:06:28,960

and he went the icbm launched silos

3510

02:06:34,310 --> 02:06:32,159

and as we were driving through wyoming

3511

02:06:36,069 --> 02:06:34,320

my whole understanding of this beautiful

3512

02:06:37,589 --> 02:06:36,079

landscape changed

3513

02:06:40,069 --> 02:06:37,599

and i was just thinking of that scene

3514

02:06:41,750 --> 02:06:40,079

from terminator where new york just

3515

02:06:43,030 --> 02:06:41,760

explodes you know all the bombs start

3516

02:06:44,390 --> 02:06:43,040

going off

3517

02:06:46,790 --> 02:06:44,400

because we're in this beautiful

3518

02:06:49,189 --> 02:06:46,800

absolutely stunning cowboy country

3519

02:06:50,870 --> 02:06:49,199

there's mountains with snow and

3520

02:06:52,709 --> 02:06:50,880

you know there's literally guys with

3521

02:06:53,990 --> 02:06:52,719

leather chaps walking through bars you

3522

02:06:55,350 --> 02:06:54,000

know it's just the most gorgeous part of

3523

02:06:57,910 --> 02:06:55,360

the world

3524

02:07:00,310 --> 02:06:57,920

and then the reality that i couldn't

3525

02:07:01,990 --> 02:07:00,320

help but notice as we were driving along

3526

02:07:03,510 --> 02:07:02,000

every few miles there would be another

3527

02:07:05,350 --> 02:07:03,520

one of these little tracks and they're

3528

02:07:07,990 --> 02:07:05,360

all built the same way because the same

3529

02:07:10,870 --> 02:07:08,000

contractor builds them the same way

3530

02:07:12,390 --> 02:07:10,880

and it's just amazing to me that in this

3531

02:07:14,550 --> 02:07:12,400

day and age

3532

02:07:17,350 --> 02:07:14,560

there would have been dozens of these

3533

02:07:19,270 --> 02:07:17,360

tracks leading up to what

3534

02:07:20,229 --> 02:07:19,280

you know there's two men sitting inside

3535

02:07:21,910 --> 02:07:20,239

a room

3536

02:07:22,950 --> 02:07:21,920

ready to turn the key on the president's

3537

02:07:24,390 --> 02:07:22,960

orders

3538

02:07:27,109 --> 02:07:24,400

and just trying to think of what that

3539

02:07:28,950 --> 02:07:27,119

landscape would look like with icbms

3540

02:07:30,229 --> 02:07:28,960

coming out of the silos all over that

3541

02:07:32,149 --> 02:07:30,239

landscape

3542

02:07:33,589 --> 02:07:32,159

it's so incongruous it's such an

3543

02:07:35,270 --> 02:07:33,599

incredible thing i think people don't

3544

02:07:37,270 --> 02:07:35,280

like thinking about it but

3545

02:07:39,430 --> 02:07:37,280

the reality is that friends of mine that

3546

02:07:41,270 --> 02:07:39,440

know these things that work in

3547

02:07:44,310 --> 02:07:41,280

national security they say we're closer

3548

02:07:46,550 --> 02:07:44,320

to nuclear war now than ever before

3549

02:07:48,950 --> 02:07:46,560

and the international environment now is

3550

02:07:51,669 --> 02:07:48,960

so unstable there are so many risks that

3551  
02:07:53,589 --> 02:07:51,679  
there might be an inadvertent nuclear

3552  
02:07:55,510 --> 02:07:53,599  
attack of some kind

3553  
02:07:57,030 --> 02:07:55,520  
and we need we need to

3554  
02:07:59,430 --> 02:07:57,040  
try and avert that

3555  
02:08:00,870 --> 02:07:59,440  
and maybe just maybe there is some

3556  
02:08:02,790 --> 02:08:00,880  
intelligence that's trying to let us

3557  
02:08:04,470 --> 02:08:02,800  
know about that

3558  
02:08:06,229 --> 02:08:04,480  
have you heard of the proposition that

3559  
02:08:08,470 --> 02:08:06,239  
the aliens are concerned with us

3560  
02:08:10,069 --> 02:08:08,480  
starting a war rather than stopping a

3561  
02:08:13,430 --> 02:08:10,079  
war

3562  
02:08:15,270 --> 02:08:13,440  
that they feed off of suffering

3563  
02:08:17,910 --> 02:08:15,280

oh god now you're getting really

3564

02:08:18,790 --> 02:08:17,920

depressing please give me hope i like to

3565

02:08:20,790 --> 02:08:18,800

uh

3566

02:08:22,629 --> 02:08:20,800

i like to think of benevolence

3567

02:08:24,470 --> 02:08:22,639

intelligence i like to think that

3568

02:08:26,310 --> 02:08:24,480

something that's vastly technologically

3569

02:08:28,790 --> 02:08:26,320

superior to us and probably more

3570

02:08:30,950 --> 02:08:28,800

intelligent than us has developed a

3571

02:08:33,910 --> 02:08:30,960

moral values system that understands the

3572

02:08:37,270 --> 02:08:33,920

importance of utilitarian ideas and

3573

02:08:39,350 --> 02:08:37,280

moral decency and ethical values

3574

02:08:41,270 --> 02:08:39,360

tom de long freaked me out i spent a lot

3575

02:08:43,589 --> 02:08:41,280

of time listening to tom delong's

3576

02:08:45,430 --> 02:08:43,599

interviews where he was talking about

3577

02:08:49,030 --> 02:08:45,440

what he'd been told

3578

02:08:51,430 --> 02:08:49,040

by the general and other people inside

3579

02:08:56,790 --> 02:08:51,440

intelligence services before he went

3580

02:08:57,750 --> 02:08:56,800

public with ttsa in 2016 2017

3581

02:08:59,430 --> 02:08:57,760

and

3582

02:09:00,870 --> 02:08:59,440

you know i actually think it's

3583

02:09:03,510 --> 02:09:00,880

really interesting because he talked

3584

02:09:06,390 --> 02:09:03,520

about warring gods and

3585

02:09:08,229 --> 02:09:06,400

jealous gods and i thought it was crazy

3586

02:09:10,310 --> 02:09:08,239

and then

3587

02:09:13,270 --> 02:09:10,320

the dnc leak happened

3588

02:09:15,430 --> 02:09:13,280

and it turned out that he really was

3589

02:09:17,350 --> 02:09:15,440

talking i mean it's beyond dart people

3590

02:09:19,510 --> 02:09:17,360

don't realize this and again it's just

3591

02:09:21,589 --> 02:09:19,520

an amazing oversight by mainstream media

3592

02:09:24,390 --> 02:09:21,599

that they haven't picked up on this

3593

02:09:27,030 --> 02:09:24,400

the leaked wikileaks emails leaked by

3594

02:09:30,149 --> 02:09:27,040

the russian gru believe it or not who

3595

02:09:32,470 --> 02:09:30,159

hacked the democratic national committee

3596

02:09:34,310 --> 02:09:32,480

who tried to gain intelligence that

3597

02:09:35,510 --> 02:09:34,320

might help trump win against hillary

3598

02:09:39,270 --> 02:09:35,520

clinton

3599

02:09:42,069 --> 02:09:39,280

the dnc emails show irrefutably that tom

3600

02:09:43,510 --> 02:09:42,079

delong was telling the truth

3601  
02:09:46,310 --> 02:09:43,520  
when he said that he was in

3602  
02:09:49,189 --> 02:09:46,320  
communication with generals general neil

3603  
02:09:51,270 --> 02:09:49,199  
mccaslin general michael carey

3604  
02:09:52,790 --> 02:09:51,280  
robert weiss of skunk works lockheed

3605  
02:09:54,310 --> 02:09:52,800  
martin

3606  
02:09:56,709 --> 02:09:54,320  
john podesta

3607  
02:09:58,950 --> 02:09:56,719  
and other senior officers in space

3608  
02:10:00,790 --> 02:09:58,960  
command the central intelligence agency

3609  
02:10:03,189 --> 02:10:00,800  
in different sections of the us military

3610  
02:10:05,350 --> 02:10:03,199  
were giving this punk rock rock star

3611  
02:10:07,430 --> 02:10:05,360  
briefings talking to him about what they

3612  
02:10:11,430 --> 02:10:07,440  
knew

3613  
02:10:15,669 --> 02:10:13,510

journalists look for evidence you look

3614

02:10:17,430 --> 02:10:15,679

for corroborative evidence and so i'd

3615

02:10:18,870 --> 02:10:17,440

listen to tom and i like everybody else

3616

02:10:21,189 --> 02:10:18,880

i've giggled and i thought this guy's

3617

02:10:22,950 --> 02:10:21,199

completely bananas you know there's one

3618

02:10:25,430 --> 02:10:22,960

particular coast coast interview where i

3619

02:10:27,589 --> 02:10:25,440

just gone nuts

3620

02:10:29,669 --> 02:10:27,599

and then i remember feeling very humbled

3621

02:10:32,470 --> 02:10:29,679

and quite ashamed of myself when i

3622

02:10:35,189 --> 02:10:32,480

realized oh my god and i'm going through

3623

02:10:37,270 --> 02:10:35,199

the dnc emails and going

3624

02:10:38,790 --> 02:10:37,280

hell's bells if he was telling the truth

3625

02:10:40,470 --> 02:10:38,800

about this

3626

02:10:42,950 --> 02:10:40,480

could it be he was telling the truth

3627

02:10:45,910 --> 02:10:42,960

about the general when the general said

3628

02:10:47,189 --> 02:10:45,920

it was the cold war and we found a life

3629

02:10:49,109 --> 02:10:47,199

form

3630

02:10:51,189 --> 02:10:49,119

could it be possibly true that the

3631

02:10:53,030 --> 02:10:51,199

general did say that to him

3632

02:10:54,629 --> 02:10:53,040

and if he didn't why would tom lie about

3633

02:10:55,430 --> 02:10:54,639

that

3634

02:10:57,510 --> 02:10:55,440

you know

3635

02:11:00,550 --> 02:10:57,520

why hasn't hillary clinton been asked

3636

02:11:02,709 --> 02:11:00,560

questions about this why was she clearly

3637

02:11:05,189 --> 02:11:02,719

clearly there were plans underway and

3638

02:11:08,870 --> 02:11:05,199

this is evidenced by these emails

3639

02:11:11,030 --> 02:11:08,880

there were plans underway by

3640

02:11:13,270 --> 02:11:11,040

john podesta in conjunction with certain

3641

02:11:14,550 --> 02:11:13,280

generals in the u.s military former and

3642

02:11:18,069 --> 02:11:14,560

serving

3643

02:11:19,669 --> 02:11:18,079

to do something about a disclosure

3644

02:11:21,669 --> 02:11:19,679

that's revealed in these emails they

3645

02:11:23,830 --> 02:11:21,679

were talking about telling the american

3646

02:11:26,069 --> 02:11:23,840

public something shortly after hillary

3647

02:11:27,910 --> 02:11:26,079

clinton became president

3648

02:11:31,030 --> 02:11:27,920

there was going to be some kind of

3649

02:11:34,390 --> 02:11:31,040

disclosure in 2017.

3650

02:11:36,950 --> 02:11:34,400

i just find it mind-blowing that that

3651  
02:11:38,550 --> 02:11:36,960  
you can have corroboration of the fact

3652  
02:11:41,350 --> 02:11:38,560  
that these meetings were taking place

3653  
02:11:43,589 --> 02:11:41,360  
with de long with very senior officials

3654  
02:11:45,669 --> 02:11:43,599  
he was telling the truth about that

3655  
02:11:47,990 --> 02:11:45,679  
and yet people haven't exercised the

3656  
02:11:50,229 --> 02:11:48,000  
curiosity to go well

3657  
02:11:52,470 --> 02:11:50,239  
if that was true

3658  
02:11:55,510 --> 02:11:52,480  
was tom telling the truth about warring

3659  
02:11:58,229 --> 02:11:55,520  
gods and evil aliens and

3660  
02:11:59,589 --> 02:11:58,239  
you know is that true could it be true

3661  
02:12:00,950 --> 02:11:59,599  
i think we should be asking these

3662  
02:12:02,870 --> 02:12:00,960  
questions

3663  
02:12:04,870 --> 02:12:02,880

because something was going on and we

3664

02:12:06,709 --> 02:12:04,880

still don't know what it was and i just

3665

02:12:08,790 --> 02:12:06,719

find it mind-blowing that the new york

3666

02:12:11,750 --> 02:12:08,800

times the washington post

3667

02:12:13,350 --> 02:12:11,760

cbs abc nbc haven't gone

3668

02:12:18,069 --> 02:12:13,360

mrs clinton

3669

02:12:19,990 --> 02:12:18,079

was going on what was going on why was

3670

02:12:22,149 --> 02:12:20,000

john podesta meeting generals why were

3671

02:12:23,990 --> 02:12:22,159

there talks of disclosure why are these

3672

02:12:25,510 --> 02:12:24,000

questions not being asked

3673

02:12:29,270 --> 02:12:25,520

is it just me that thinks this have i

3674

02:12:32,709 --> 02:12:30,870

what was it that tom delonge said that

3675

02:12:35,189 --> 02:12:32,719

freaked you out

3676

02:12:36,550 --> 02:12:35,199

he oh there's so many interviews you can

3677

02:12:38,310 --> 02:12:36,560

i mean i don't want to sound like i'm

3678

02:12:40,229 --> 02:12:38,320

overly promoting my book but you know

3679

02:12:43,189 --> 02:12:40,239

i've detailed them in my book

3680

02:12:45,669 --> 02:12:43,199

uh he talked about warring gods

3681

02:12:46,870 --> 02:12:45,679

and and i guess if you're talking about

3682

02:12:48,709 --> 02:12:46,880

future humans that are so

3683

02:12:49,990 --> 02:12:48,719

technologically advanced maybe they are

3684

02:12:50,870 --> 02:12:50,000

gods

3685

02:12:53,589 --> 02:12:50,880

but

3686

02:12:55,830 --> 02:12:53,599

um basically there's a

3687

02:12:59,109 --> 02:12:55,840

uh a conflict going on

3688

02:13:00,790 --> 02:12:59,119

uh and that there were evils evil aliens

3689

02:13:03,589 --> 02:13:00,800

that were indeed you know there were

3690

02:13:05,589 --> 02:13:03,599

abductions and there were

3691

02:13:07,189 --> 02:13:05,599

humans being killed and you know it's

3692

02:13:08,950 --> 02:13:07,199

quite shocking stuff

3693

02:13:10,470 --> 02:13:08,960

and look i wouldn't believe any of it

3694

02:13:12,790 --> 02:13:10,480

for a moment

3695

02:13:13,830 --> 02:13:12,800

or give it any kind of

3696

02:13:17,189 --> 02:13:13,840

airing

3697

02:13:19,189 --> 02:13:17,199

until i see hard evidence but the fact

3698

02:13:25,350 --> 02:13:19,199

that

3699

02:13:27,589 --> 02:13:25,360

doing he was also meeting with generals

3700

02:13:30,709 --> 02:13:27,599

who were telling him these things

3701  
02:13:32,149 --> 02:13:30,719  
you know he actually describes in

3702  
02:13:33,750 --> 02:13:32,159  
one of his books

3703  
02:13:36,229 --> 02:13:33,760  
how he actually

3704  
02:13:37,830 --> 02:13:36,239  
sat down he got on a private plane was

3705  
02:13:39,430 --> 02:13:37,840  
told to go to a particular airport in

3706  
02:13:40,790 --> 02:13:39,440  
the midwest somewhere

3707  
02:13:44,310 --> 02:13:40,800  
and then he met

3708  
02:13:46,870 --> 02:13:44,320  
a very senior general in a back cafe in

3709  
02:13:47,910 --> 02:13:46,880  
a diner somewhere in the middle of

3710  
02:13:49,589 --> 02:13:47,920  
nowhere

3711  
02:13:51,589 --> 02:13:49,599  
and the general basically agreed to meet

3712  
02:13:53,910 --> 02:13:51,599  
him and give him a briefing

3713  
02:13:56,629 --> 02:13:53,920

and he really did say you know it was

3714

02:13:58,470 --> 02:13:56,639

the cold war we we lived in constant

3715

02:14:00,790 --> 02:13:58,480

fear for our lives we thought the world

3716

02:14:03,830 --> 02:14:00,800

was going to you know explode

3717

02:14:05,270 --> 02:14:03,840

and then we found a life form

3718

02:14:10,390 --> 02:14:05,280

and

3719

02:14:11,669 --> 02:14:10,400

uh look i i i read the book you know

3720

02:14:13,430 --> 02:14:11,679

seriously i don't want to i don't want

3721

02:14:14,870 --> 02:14:13,440

to but basically

3722

02:14:16,950 --> 02:14:14,880

i mean i mean that's in the description

3723

02:14:19,030 --> 02:14:16,960

for people who would like to buy it

3724

02:14:20,709 --> 02:14:19,040

so basically the um

3725

02:14:22,950 --> 02:14:20,719

you know tom's made a whole series of

3726

02:14:27,189 --> 02:14:22,960

quite elaborate claims about what he was

3727

02:14:28,709 --> 02:14:27,199

told incredible detail of warring alien

3728

02:14:31,030 --> 02:14:28,719

groups who are trying to control the

3729

02:14:33,589 --> 02:14:31,040

human race and

3730

02:14:35,990 --> 02:14:33,599

he actually said that when people came

3731

02:14:37,189 --> 02:14:36,000

to understand what was really going on

3732

02:14:38,790 --> 02:14:37,199

they would actually think that the

3733

02:14:41,189 --> 02:14:38,800

reasons for the secrecy were actually

3734

02:14:43,109 --> 02:14:41,199

quite laudable and that the public would

3735

02:14:45,510 --> 02:14:43,119

actually be grateful for what's being

3736

02:14:47,350 --> 02:14:45,520

done on their behalf and who knows they

3737

02:14:48,190 --> 02:14:47,360

may very well be

3738

02:14:50,229 --> 02:14:48,200

but um

3739

02:14:53,189 --> 02:14:50,239

[Music]

3740

02:14:54,390 --> 02:14:53,199

to this day what is it now it's um

3741

02:14:56,229 --> 02:14:54,400

six years

3742

02:14:58,870 --> 02:14:56,239

since one of tom's last interviews where

3743

02:15:01,750 --> 02:14:58,880

he was talking about this stuff

3744

02:15:03,510 --> 02:15:01,760

uh you know he obviously set up tsa i

3745

02:15:04,870 --> 02:15:03,520

think in the expectation that hillary

3746

02:15:06,310 --> 02:15:04,880

clinton was going to be the president

3747

02:15:07,270 --> 02:15:06,320

and she was going to be a disclosure

3748

02:15:09,589 --> 02:15:07,280

president

3749

02:15:11,109 --> 02:15:09,599

and no matter what hillary clinton or

3750

02:15:12,870 --> 02:15:11,119

bill have said publicly it's quite

3751

02:15:14,870 --> 02:15:12,880

obvious that there were negotiations

3752

02:15:17,510 --> 02:15:14,880

going on behind the scenes because the

3753

02:15:18,550 --> 02:15:17,520

emails with john podesta show very very

3754

02:15:20,870 --> 02:15:18,560

clearly

3755

02:15:22,629 --> 02:15:20,880

there's a key one where neil mccasland

3756

02:15:28,149 --> 02:15:22,639

who

3757

02:15:31,830 --> 02:15:28,159

the

3758

02:15:34,069 --> 02:15:31,840

division at wright-patterson air force

3759

02:15:36,149 --> 02:15:34,079

base i mean if there is somewhere in

3760

02:15:38,310 --> 02:15:36,159

america where

3761

02:15:40,069 --> 02:15:38,320

non-human technology is being stored

3762

02:15:41,510 --> 02:15:40,079

hypothetically that's where that's where

3763

02:15:44,229 --> 02:15:41,520

it's gone

3764

02:15:45,430 --> 02:15:44,239

and and he was purportedly

3765

02:15:46,629 --> 02:15:45,440

briefing

3766

02:15:48,830 --> 02:15:46,639

dulong

3767

02:15:51,990 --> 02:15:48,840

and this is shown in these wikileaks

3768

02:15:53,910 --> 02:15:52,000

emails and they are leaked emails that

3769

02:15:56,229 --> 02:15:53,920

were never intended to be public that

3770

02:15:58,470 --> 02:15:56,239

were clearly regarded by the dnc as

3771

02:16:01,109 --> 02:15:58,480

being highly secure

3772

02:16:04,470 --> 02:16:01,119

and guess who leaked them the russians

3773

02:16:06,229 --> 02:16:04,480

the russians hacked into the dnc

3774

02:16:08,790 --> 02:16:06,239

leak leaking them thinking that the

3775

02:16:11,430 --> 02:16:08,800

exchanges might assist donald trump in

3776

02:16:13,669 --> 02:16:11,440

his re-election ask yourself why was why

3777

02:16:15,830 --> 02:16:13,679

that would have been the case

3778

02:16:17,030 --> 02:16:15,840

but um whatever you think of trump or

3779

02:16:18,709 --> 02:16:17,040

whatever you think of clinton the

3780

02:16:20,470 --> 02:16:18,719

reality is these conversations were

3781

02:16:22,470 --> 02:16:20,480

taking place

3782

02:16:24,550 --> 02:16:22,480

and i think that's important and it's a

3783

02:16:26,390 --> 02:16:24,560

piece of history that nobody has asked

3784

02:16:27,990 --> 02:16:26,400

questions about i've

3785

02:16:28,950 --> 02:16:28,000

asked frankly i've asked colleagues of

3786

02:16:30,629 --> 02:16:28,960

mine in

3787

02:16:32,309 --> 02:16:30,639

major national newspapers and tv

3788

02:16:33,830 --> 02:16:32,319

networks in the states why they haven't

3789

02:16:35,429 --> 02:16:33,840

looked at this and all of them have been

3790

02:16:36,790 --> 02:16:35,439

unaware of it

3791

02:16:39,110 --> 02:16:36,800

all of them have been unaware of the

3792

02:16:40,709 --> 02:16:39,120

significance of these momentous emails

3793

02:16:42,070 --> 02:16:40,719

where

3794

02:16:44,150 --> 02:16:42,080

you know it's only when you actually

3795

02:16:46,790 --> 02:16:44,160

look at what tom delong was saying that

3796

02:16:49,589 --> 02:16:46,800

he'd been briefed into the existence of

3797

02:16:51,429 --> 02:16:49,599

an alien spacecraft retrieval program by

3798

02:16:52,870 --> 02:16:51,439

members of the u.s government

3799

02:16:55,509 --> 02:16:52,880

that there was a back engineering

3800

02:16:57,669 --> 02:16:55,519

program going on underway but also at

3801

02:17:00,150 --> 02:16:57,679

the same time there was a war going on

3802

02:17:01,910 --> 02:17:00,160

between competing civilizations that

3803

02:17:04,150 --> 02:17:01,920

were competing for control of the human

3804

02:17:05,030 --> 02:17:04,160

race i mean mind-boggling stuff

3805

02:17:06,870 --> 02:17:05,040

uh

3806

02:17:08,309 --> 02:17:06,880

basically it was also talking about how

3807

02:17:10,629 --> 02:17:08,319

ancient there'd been previous

3808

02:17:12,230 --> 02:17:10,639

civilizations on this planet before

3809

02:17:14,790 --> 02:17:12,240

humanity arrived

3810

02:17:18,309 --> 02:17:14,800

and they'd been wiped out in cataclysms

3811

02:17:19,990 --> 02:17:18,319

and um you know a lot of the evidence of

3812

02:17:22,709 --> 02:17:20,000

old civilizations if you actually

3813

02:17:26,389 --> 02:17:22,719

analyzed them properly were not

3814

02:17:27,349 --> 02:17:26,399

derived from current human civilization

3815

02:17:29,270 --> 02:17:27,359

i mean

3816

02:17:31,509 --> 02:17:29,280

mind-boggling stuff and all credit to

3817

02:17:33,349 --> 02:17:31,519

tom frankly i am a sincere apology for

3818

02:17:35,589 --> 02:17:33,359

my appalling american imitation of his

3819

02:17:38,549 --> 02:17:35,599

american accent and my audible version

3820

02:17:40,709 --> 02:17:38,559

of my book but uh uh you know he he's

3821

02:17:42,950 --> 02:17:40,719

been proved right he's been proved right

3822

02:17:43,750 --> 02:17:42,960

he really was having these meetings and

3823

02:17:47,910 --> 02:17:43,760

when

3824

02:17:50,309 --> 02:17:47,920

rojas coast to coast and

3825

02:17:51,589 --> 02:17:50,319

different um

3826

02:17:52,870 --> 02:17:51,599

different uh

3827

02:17:56,629 --> 02:17:52,880

uh

3828

02:17:58,230 --> 02:17:56,639

podcasts he was um laughed at you know

3829

02:18:00,309 --> 02:17:58,240

people derided him they says our tom

3830

02:18:01,349 --> 02:18:00,319

neuron's gone crazy but all credit to

3831

02:18:02,790 --> 02:18:01,359

him

3832

02:18:05,190 --> 02:18:02,800

it will appear

3833

02:18:07,750 --> 02:18:05,200

that from the corroboration that exists

3834

02:18:10,389 --> 02:18:07,760

in the wikileaks emails on at least some

3835

02:18:11,990 --> 02:18:10,399

points we can confirm he was absolutely

3836

02:18:14,629 --> 02:18:12,000

telling the truth

3837

02:18:16,790 --> 02:18:14,639

about

3838

02:18:18,870 --> 02:18:16,800

what else was he being told by the us

3839

02:18:20,709 --> 02:18:18,880

military and more importantly

3840

02:18:22,870 --> 02:18:20,719

was that the truth or was it

3841

02:18:24,870 --> 02:18:22,880

disinformation

3842

02:18:26,629 --> 02:18:24,880

i mean were they using tom to get a

3843

02:18:28,070 --> 02:18:26,639

story out there that they knew people

3844

02:18:29,910 --> 02:18:28,080

would pick up on because he was a

3845

02:18:32,230 --> 02:18:29,920

popular figure that's always a

3846

02:18:33,830 --> 02:18:32,240

possibility as well you always have to

3847

02:18:35,750 --> 02:18:33,840

be mindful for the possibility of

3848

02:18:37,589 --> 02:18:35,760

disinformation now this comes from

3849

02:18:39,750 --> 02:18:37,599

william edwards ross what do you think

3850

02:18:41,509 --> 02:18:39,760

of eric davis and hal put off's

3851  
02:18:44,469 --> 02:18:41,519  
involvement with the sapphire project

3852  
02:18:46,309 --> 02:18:44,479  
and electric universe theory

3853  
02:18:49,910 --> 02:18:46,319  
well spotted

3854  
02:18:52,230 --> 02:18:49,920  
i think that's very very significant

3855  
02:18:55,110 --> 02:18:52,240  
i'm taking a very close interest in the

3856  
02:18:57,349 --> 02:18:55,120  
sapphire project because it's made a

3857  
02:19:00,070 --> 02:18:57,359  
number of claims about its technology

3858  
02:19:01,589 --> 02:19:00,080  
that frankly are more inspiring i mean

3859  
02:19:03,669 --> 02:19:01,599  
they are literally claiming that they're

3860  
02:19:06,070 --> 02:19:03,679  
getting more energy out than in at the

3861  
02:19:07,270 --> 02:19:06,080  
moment they've also claimed at different

3862  
02:19:09,910 --> 02:19:07,280  
times to

3863  
02:19:12,309 --> 02:19:09,920

have an antigravitic effect across the

3864

02:19:17,030 --> 02:19:12,319

poles of the diode that they're using to

3865

02:19:20,950 --> 02:19:19,509

i've also been concerned to see that

3866

02:19:23,429 --> 02:19:20,960

various

3867

02:19:25,509 --> 02:19:23,439

defense officials and

3868

02:19:27,349 --> 02:19:25,519

aerospace companies that are notorious

3869

02:19:29,030 --> 02:19:27,359

for covering things up have

3870

02:19:30,389 --> 02:19:29,040

come onto the picture and are taking an

3871

02:19:32,070 --> 02:19:30,399

active interest in the sapphire

3872

02:19:33,910 --> 02:19:32,080

technology and my worry is is that

3873

02:19:37,429 --> 02:19:33,920

sapphire like so many technologies

3874

02:19:39,509 --> 02:19:37,439

before it will disappear into the black

3875

02:19:41,750 --> 02:19:39,519

i hope it doesn't because it really is

3876

02:19:43,030 --> 02:19:41,760

quite exciting i mean i i'm i'm not a

3877

02:19:45,349 --> 02:19:43,040

physicist

3878

02:19:48,549 --> 02:19:45,359

but one of the things that i'm

3879

02:19:52,550 --> 02:19:48,559

fascinated by is

3880

02:19:53,349 --> 02:19:52,560

the growing science to suggest that

3881

02:19:55,429 --> 02:19:53,359

the

3882

02:19:58,309 --> 02:19:55,439

academic dismissiveness of what's been

3883

02:20:00,790 --> 02:19:58,319

called cold fusion in the past

3884

02:20:03,590 --> 02:20:00,800

is not entirely legitimate

3885

02:20:05,750 --> 02:20:03,600

and that whilst we've been looking for

3886

02:20:08,469 --> 02:20:05,760

many years at containing fusion

3887

02:20:10,230 --> 02:20:08,479

reactions in for example magnetic

3888

02:20:13,270 --> 02:20:10,240

tokamak reactors

3889

02:20:14,870 --> 02:20:13,280

that essentially magnetically constrain

3890

02:20:16,790 --> 02:20:14,880

a fusion reaction

3891

02:20:19,349 --> 02:20:16,800

it may be possible to create

3892

02:20:22,309 --> 02:20:19,359

self-generating plasmas

3893

02:20:27,270 --> 02:20:25,190

draw energy in a way that we don't yet

3894

02:20:29,750 --> 02:20:27,280

comprehend

3895

02:20:32,309 --> 02:20:29,760

uh from what i think hal put off calls

3896

02:20:34,309 --> 02:20:32,319

the zero point energy field

3897

02:20:35,590 --> 02:20:34,319

and look you know i'm not a physicist so

3898

02:20:38,389 --> 02:20:35,600

i'm not even going to try and explain

3899

02:20:40,309 --> 02:20:38,399

this in a scientific way but i suggest i

3900

02:20:43,190 --> 02:20:40,319

commend to everybody go and have a look

3901  
02:20:44,070 --> 02:20:43,200  
at the sapphire

3902  
02:20:45,110 --> 02:20:44,080  
r s-a-f-i-r-e

3903  
02:20:45,910 --> 02:20:45,120  
project

3904  
02:20:47,990 --> 02:20:45,920  
it's

3905  
02:20:49,750 --> 02:20:48,000  
got videos that show what they've been

3906  
02:20:51,590 --> 02:20:49,760  
able to achieve

3907  
02:20:53,270 --> 02:20:51,600  
and there's some interesting analysis if

3908  
02:20:55,110 --> 02:20:53,280  
you go to the

3909  
02:20:56,870 --> 02:20:55,120  
martin fleischmann memorial project

3910  
02:20:59,270 --> 02:20:56,880  
there's been some interesting work done

3911  
02:21:01,830 --> 02:20:59,280  
by different researchers analyzing the

3912  
02:21:04,389 --> 02:21:01,840  
implications of their technology

3913  
02:21:06,510 --> 02:21:04,399

and what fascinates me about it is it

3914

02:21:09,110 --> 02:21:06,520

all goes to the notion of

3915

02:21:12,309 --> 02:21:09,120

self-contained plasmas and there's a lot

3916

02:21:13,510 --> 02:21:12,319

of theoretical work that suggests that

3917

02:21:16,469 --> 02:21:13,520

if there's ever going to be a

3918

02:21:19,670 --> 02:21:16,479

breakthrough in anti-gravity

3919

02:21:21,510 --> 02:21:19,680

if it is possible to

3920

02:21:23,750 --> 02:21:21,520

uh create an

3921

02:21:25,830 --> 02:21:23,760

alucubierre drive you know to essentially

3922

02:21:27,270 --> 02:21:25,840

distort space-time and put a bubble in

3923

02:21:29,990 --> 02:21:27,280

front of a vehicle

3924

02:21:32,150 --> 02:21:30,000

that distorts space-time

3925

02:21:33,910 --> 02:21:32,160

and allows an object to move across the

3926

02:21:36,550 --> 02:21:33,920

universe by essentially going through

3927

02:21:38,230 --> 02:21:36,560

the fabric of space-time if that kind of

3928

02:21:39,990 --> 02:21:38,240

theoretical possibility which has

3929

02:21:41,910 --> 02:21:40,000

already been said by quantum physics to

3930

02:21:43,110 --> 02:21:41,920

be a theoretical possibility

3931

02:21:44,950 --> 02:21:43,120

is possible

3932

02:21:47,750 --> 02:21:44,960

perhaps one of the ways of doing this is

3933

02:21:50,469 --> 02:21:47,760

to use plasma technology to distort

3934

02:21:53,349 --> 02:21:50,479

to distort space time and perhaps that

3935

02:21:55,590 --> 02:21:53,359

explains the plasma hues that are often

3936

02:21:59,349 --> 02:21:55,600

seen on these anomalous objects that are

3937

02:21:59,359 --> 02:22:03,830

what was found on the moon ross

3938

02:22:08,309 --> 02:22:06,389

i was watching this documentary by red

3939

02:22:09,830 --> 02:22:08,319

red panda koala and i'll link that in

3940

02:22:11,990 --> 02:22:09,840

the description it's a great documentary

3941

02:22:13,510 --> 02:22:12,000

on tom delong and he was saying that

3942

02:22:15,110 --> 02:22:13,520

what happened with

3943

02:22:16,710 --> 02:22:15,120

the us that went to the moon that

3944

02:22:19,429 --> 02:22:16,720

afterward the

3945

02:22:21,270 --> 02:22:19,439

u.s was involved in disinformation

3946

02:22:22,790 --> 02:22:21,280

saying that we didn't go to the moon so

3947

02:22:25,590 --> 02:22:22,800

that people can

3948

02:22:27,270 --> 02:22:25,600

squabble over who over whether or not

3949

02:22:29,510 --> 02:22:27,280

the moon landing was real

3950

02:22:31,830 --> 02:22:29,520

and then not ask the question well what

3951  
02:22:32,710 --> 02:22:31,840  
did they find on the moon and apparently

3952  
02:22:34,870 --> 02:22:32,720  
there was

3953  
02:22:36,790 --> 02:22:34,880  
something interesting so i'm curious

3954  
02:22:37,750 --> 02:22:36,800  
what was found on the moon look uh

3955  
02:22:56,870 --> 02:22:37,760  
i

3956  
02:22:59,110 --> 02:22:56,880  
and followed back

3957  
02:23:01,349 --> 02:22:59,120  
and edgar even told his friend that when

3958  
02:23:03,349 --> 02:23:01,359  
he was on the moon

3959  
02:23:06,710 --> 02:23:03,359  
in the course of coming in flying the

3960  
02:23:08,389 --> 02:23:06,720  
lunar module into a landing position

3961  
02:23:10,070 --> 02:23:08,399  
on i think it's the sea of morris i

3962  
02:23:11,270 --> 02:23:10,080  
can't remember again the precise name

3963  
02:23:13,510 --> 02:23:11,280

but um

3964

02:23:14,870 --> 02:23:13,520

he claimed to my friends that he saw an

3965

02:23:16,469 --> 02:23:14,880

object

3966

02:23:19,670 --> 02:23:16,479

which

3967

02:23:22,870 --> 02:23:19,680

funnily enough when you actually look at

3968

02:23:26,630 --> 02:23:24,710

the film the nasa film of the lunar

3969

02:23:29,590 --> 02:23:26,640

module landing if you look where he says

3970

02:23:30,830 --> 02:23:29,600

he saw the object you can see something

3971

02:23:32,870 --> 02:23:30,840

that's

3972

02:23:34,150 --> 02:23:32,880

anomalous but he says that when they

3973

02:23:35,990 --> 02:23:34,160

landed and he got out of the lunar

3974

02:23:37,910 --> 02:23:36,000

module and was doing his walk he looked

3975

02:23:39,190 --> 02:23:37,920

back across to see if he could see that

3976

02:23:42,230 --> 02:23:39,200

object and he should have been able to

3977

02:23:43,750 --> 02:23:42,240

see it but he couldn't see it anymore

3978

02:23:45,190 --> 02:23:43,760

so um

3979

02:23:46,950 --> 02:23:45,200

edgar mitchell's not the only one he's

3980

02:23:48,870 --> 02:23:46,960

not the only astronaut and people really

3981

02:23:51,590 --> 02:23:48,880

should take a much closer look at this

3982

02:23:53,830 --> 02:23:51,600

he's not the only person who said that

3983

02:23:56,469 --> 02:23:53,840

he's seen stuff a lot of astronauts have

3984

02:23:58,309 --> 02:23:56,479

reported seeing anomalous phenomena

3985

02:24:00,550 --> 02:23:58,319

but frankly if there is stuff on the

3986

02:24:02,550 --> 02:24:00,560

moon i just don't know i'm not privy to

3987

02:24:04,469 --> 02:24:02,560

any secret information nobody's given me

3988

02:24:05,590 --> 02:24:04,479

a briefing about it but

3989

02:24:07,429 --> 02:24:05,600

um

3990

02:24:09,110 --> 02:24:07,439

certainly astronauts have reported

3991

02:24:11,750 --> 02:24:09,120

seeing anomalous phenomena there for

3992

02:24:13,910 --> 02:24:11,760

years and i i i don't think nasa has

3993

02:24:16,309 --> 02:24:13,920

given a full accounting of all of the

3994

02:24:18,469 --> 02:24:16,319

anomalous objects that have been seen

3995

02:24:23,830 --> 02:24:18,479

from the space station or indeed from

3996

02:24:28,630 --> 02:24:26,150

okay brandon irwin says heck yes you're

3997

02:24:31,750 --> 02:24:28,640

picking all my dream guests kurt do you

3998

02:24:34,230 --> 02:24:31,760

have fun reading technology

3999

02:24:36,710 --> 02:24:34,240

in plain sight is gold my question is

4000

02:24:38,469 --> 02:24:36,720

does ross think there's any substantial

4001  
02:24:40,469 --> 02:24:38,479  
there's anything substantial to tom

4002  
02:24:43,349 --> 02:24:40,479  
delong's claim that the dod

4003  
02:24:45,910 --> 02:24:43,359  
has been testing reverse engineered uap

4004  
02:24:48,710 --> 02:24:45,920  
that can disappear as claimed on his now

4005  
02:24:50,309 --> 02:24:48,720  
infamous rogan podcast in other words

4006  
02:24:53,429 --> 02:24:50,319  
has ross heard any legitimate claims

4007  
02:24:57,910 --> 02:24:53,439  
from his sources that the dod has tested

4008  
02:25:01,349 --> 02:24:59,750  
look again i'm kind of nervous even

4009  
02:25:03,190 --> 02:25:01,359  
beginning to answer this question

4010  
02:25:05,670 --> 02:25:03,200  
because yet again

4011  
02:25:06,870 --> 02:25:05,680  
i preface everything i say here by

4012  
02:25:09,750 --> 02:25:06,880  
saying

4013  
02:25:12,230 --> 02:25:09,760

i am highly skeptical of what i'm about

4014

02:25:15,030 --> 02:25:13,670

i don't know whether to believe it or

4015

02:25:17,990 --> 02:25:15,040

not

4016

02:25:20,469 --> 02:25:18,000

and when i did my book research i did

4017

02:25:22,870 --> 02:25:20,479

what any investigative journalist does

4018

02:25:24,950 --> 02:25:22,880

which is i thought about how do i

4019

02:25:26,870 --> 02:25:24,960

protect sources that should be the first

4020

02:25:28,630 --> 02:25:26,880

imperative with anybody when they're

4021

02:25:30,950 --> 02:25:28,640

doing this kind of digging because

4022

02:25:33,270 --> 02:25:30,960

anybody who's talking about

4023

02:25:34,950 --> 02:25:33,280

what they know about the program if such

4024

02:25:36,710 --> 02:25:34,960

a secret program exists in the us

4025

02:25:38,870 --> 02:25:36,720

government you're inviting them to

4026  
02:25:40,150 --> 02:25:38,880  
breach their security guards so how do

4027  
02:25:42,790 --> 02:25:40,160  
you do that

4028  
02:25:44,710 --> 02:25:42,800  
so i knew i had phone numbers and email

4029  
02:25:47,030 --> 02:25:44,720  
addresses for a lot of people hundreds

4030  
02:25:49,110 --> 02:25:47,040  
of people that i knew

4031  
02:25:51,110 --> 02:25:49,120  
were people who if there was such a

4032  
02:25:52,950 --> 02:25:51,120  
program would probably know about it

4033  
02:25:55,590 --> 02:25:52,960  
and i did things like i looked at

4034  
02:25:57,030 --> 02:25:55,600  
members of the special access pro

4035  
02:25:59,110 --> 02:25:57,040  
special access program oversight

4036  
02:26:00,710 --> 02:25:59,120  
committee past and present members of

4037  
02:26:02,870 --> 02:26:00,720  
the dia

4038  
02:26:04,389 --> 02:26:02,880

uh people who were cleared into certain

4039

02:26:06,790 --> 02:26:04,399

projects that had been written about in

4040

02:26:09,750 --> 02:26:06,800

academic papers and i just basically

4041

02:26:12,150 --> 02:26:09,760

trawled as far and wide as i looked for

4042

02:26:13,750 --> 02:26:12,160

names and addresses of these people

4043

02:26:15,510 --> 02:26:13,760

and the thing i love about america is

4044

02:26:17,349 --> 02:26:15,520

you're such an open society that it was

4045

02:26:19,110 --> 02:26:17,359

possible to get the home addresses in

4046

02:26:21,030 --> 02:26:19,120

many cases and so

4047

02:26:22,630 --> 02:26:21,040

rather than leave an electronic trail

4048

02:26:24,230 --> 02:26:22,640

which i knew would compromise them

4049

02:26:26,469 --> 02:26:24,240

immediately because it can always be

4050

02:26:29,030 --> 02:26:26,479

picked up the metadata is always stored

4051  
02:26:30,550 --> 02:26:29,040  
from mobile phone telephony or emails or

4052  
02:26:33,110 --> 02:26:30,560  
sms's

4053  
02:26:35,190 --> 02:26:33,120  
i or social media i

4054  
02:26:37,190 --> 02:26:35,200  
i wrote good old-fashioned letters so

4055  
02:26:40,710 --> 02:26:37,200  
for months i just wrote letter after

4056  
02:26:42,230 --> 02:26:40,720  
letter after letter after letter

4057  
02:26:44,469 --> 02:26:42,240  
and some of the people that i wrote to

4058  
02:26:47,270 --> 02:26:44,479  
were people that i had been told by

4059  
02:26:49,110 --> 02:26:47,280  
other sources were people who had worked

4060  
02:26:50,790 --> 02:26:49,120  
in what is euphemistically called the

4061  
02:26:56,070 --> 02:26:50,800  
program

4062  
02:26:57,830 --> 02:26:56,080  
allegedly and i emphasize again i'm only

4063  
02:27:00,230 --> 02:26:57,840

saying that this is what i've been told

4064

02:27:02,790 --> 02:27:00,240

i'm not saying it's real

4065

02:27:04,389 --> 02:27:02,800

anyway i started getting messages back

4066

02:27:06,309 --> 02:27:04,399

people were communicating with me on

4067

02:27:08,870 --> 02:27:06,319

encrypted apps or

4068

02:27:11,270 --> 02:27:08,880

messaging systems that

4069

02:27:13,590 --> 02:27:11,280

i was told to access them through

4070

02:27:16,150 --> 02:27:13,600

on the dark web

4071

02:27:17,030 --> 02:27:16,160

and they provided me with information

4072

02:27:18,630 --> 02:27:17,040

that

4073

02:27:20,550 --> 02:27:18,640

they said

4074

02:27:21,670 --> 02:27:20,560

the public should know

4075

02:27:23,510 --> 02:27:21,680

and

4076  
02:27:25,510 --> 02:27:23,520  
they asserted that there was a back

4077  
02:27:28,550 --> 02:27:25,520  
engineering program that there is

4078  
02:27:30,870 --> 02:27:28,560  
recovered multiple craft

4079  
02:27:33,429 --> 02:27:30,880  
but i got different messages about the

4080  
02:27:35,590 --> 02:27:33,439  
success of those programs i was told

4081  
02:27:36,630 --> 02:27:35,600  
that yes there have been multiple craft

4082  
02:27:37,750 --> 02:27:36,640  
recovered

4083  
02:27:39,429 --> 02:27:37,760  
but

4084  
02:27:41,510 --> 02:27:39,439  
a number of sources told me that they've

4085  
02:27:44,230 --> 02:27:41,520  
been largely unsuccessful in replicating

4086  
02:27:45,990 --> 02:27:44,240  
the technology and that indeed was the

4087  
02:27:47,830 --> 02:27:46,000  
explanation that was given to me as the

4088  
02:27:49,110 --> 02:27:47,840

reason why the public hadn't been told

4089

02:27:50,630 --> 02:27:49,120

the whole story

4090

02:27:52,710 --> 02:27:50,640

because why would you why would you give

4091

02:27:53,510 --> 02:27:52,720

a strategic advantage to your rivals

4092

02:27:55,270 --> 02:27:53,520

your

4093

02:27:57,270 --> 02:27:55,280

international rivals like russia or

4094

02:27:58,790 --> 02:27:57,280

china by revealing the existence of this

4095

02:28:00,950 --> 02:27:58,800

technology when

4096

02:28:03,590 --> 02:28:00,960

allegedly and again i'm not saying this

4097

02:28:06,950 --> 02:28:03,600

is for sure but i've been told also that

4098

02:28:08,230 --> 02:28:06,960

the russians have recovered technology

4099

02:28:10,150 --> 02:28:08,240

so

4100

02:28:12,070 --> 02:28:10,160

that's what i've been told you know i've

4101  
02:28:13,910 --> 02:28:12,080  
been told that you know there are people

4102  
02:28:15,670 --> 02:28:13,920  
that have made claims to me that they've

4103  
02:28:17,590 --> 02:28:15,680  
been involved in the program but they've

4104  
02:28:18,950 --> 02:28:17,600  
been read into different aspects of the

4105  
02:28:21,429 --> 02:28:18,960  
program and that they've been working on

4106  
02:28:23,910 --> 02:28:21,439  
different parts of the technology

4107  
02:28:25,429 --> 02:28:23,920  
but nobody that i've spoken to has told

4108  
02:28:28,550 --> 02:28:25,439  
me that they've been able to replicate

4109  
02:28:31,110 --> 02:28:28,560  
it successfully and develop a working

4110  
02:28:33,510 --> 02:28:31,120  
anti-gravity propulsion drive or free

4111  
02:28:35,750 --> 02:28:33,520  
energy drive

4112  
02:28:38,790 --> 02:28:35,760  
and then you have these weird cognitive

4113  
02:28:41,750 --> 02:28:38,800

dissonances with things like the patents

4114

02:28:44,309 --> 02:28:41,760

that were filed by the us navy by a guy

4115

02:28:47,349 --> 02:28:44,319

called dr salvatore pay

4116

02:28:50,230 --> 02:28:47,359

from the u.s navy's paxton

4117

02:28:52,630 --> 02:28:50,240

research laboratory in washington dc

4118

02:28:54,550 --> 02:28:52,640

which make completely off the wall

4119

02:28:55,830 --> 02:28:54,560

claims that they have operable

4120

02:28:58,309 --> 02:28:55,840

technology

4121

02:28:59,990 --> 02:28:58,319

force field generators room temperature

4122

02:29:01,830 --> 02:29:00,000

super conductors

4123

02:29:06,070 --> 02:29:01,840

trans-medium vehicles that look

4124

02:29:10,710 --> 02:29:08,070

you know weird fusion reactors i mean

4125

02:29:13,750 --> 02:29:10,720

it's it's weird stuff that's been sought

4126  
02:29:15,429 --> 02:29:13,760  
for patent applications by the us navy

4127  
02:29:17,830 --> 02:29:15,439  
and when in a number of cases they were

4128  
02:29:19,190 --> 02:29:17,840  
knocked back by the patent examiners and

4129  
02:29:21,510 --> 02:29:19,200  
queried about the validity of the

4130  
02:29:25,429 --> 02:29:21,520  
scientific claims

4131  
02:29:26,950 --> 02:29:25,439  
a letter was sent in by pays commander a

4132  
02:29:29,270 --> 02:29:26,960  
guy called sheehy

4133  
02:29:30,230 --> 02:29:29,280  
who asserted that the technology was

4134  
02:29:32,309 --> 02:29:30,240  
quote

4135  
02:29:34,230 --> 02:29:32,319  
operable

4136  
02:29:36,870 --> 02:29:34,240  
so we're at a really interesting period

4137  
02:29:39,429 --> 02:29:36,880  
in history right now where an arm of the

4138  
02:29:42,070 --> 02:29:39,439

u.s defense department has asserted that

4139

02:29:45,110 --> 02:29:42,080

it has cracked this technology

4140

02:29:47,590 --> 02:29:45,120

publicly though we're being told

4141

02:29:49,270 --> 02:29:47,600

nothing about it

4142

02:29:52,469 --> 02:29:49,280

yet at the same time

4143

02:29:55,110 --> 02:29:52,479

we're also witnessing a phenomenon in

4144

02:29:57,429 --> 02:29:55,120

on our planet which is inexplicable

4145

02:29:58,630 --> 02:29:57,439

it is not matching known human

4146

02:30:00,070 --> 02:29:58,640

technology

4147

02:30:01,670 --> 02:30:00,080

so that's why i still think it's

4148

02:30:03,590 --> 02:30:01,680

possible that this might be black world

4149

02:30:05,670 --> 02:30:03,600

technology maybe we've cracked it maybe

4150

02:30:08,389 --> 02:30:05,680

when we went black with anti-gravity in

4151  
02:30:09,510 --> 02:30:08,399  
the 1950s and the 1960s we really did

4152  
02:30:11,510 --> 02:30:09,520  
crack it

4153  
02:30:13,190 --> 02:30:11,520  
i don't know

4154  
02:30:15,670 --> 02:30:13,200  
i just don't know so i mean have you

4155  
02:30:17,670 --> 02:30:15,680  
spoken to salvador

4156  
02:30:19,349 --> 02:30:17,680  
oh believe me i've tried

4157  
02:30:20,550 --> 02:30:19,359  
yeah i've tried it i i think the only

4158  
02:30:22,070 --> 02:30:20,560  
person who's been able to get a

4159  
02:30:24,710 --> 02:30:22,080  
communication going with him is brett

4160  
02:30:26,230 --> 02:30:24,720  
tingley from the drive the warzone

4161  
02:30:28,389 --> 02:30:26,240  
online blog

4162  
02:30:30,950 --> 02:30:28,399  
and he did a very good job brett to

4163  
02:30:32,950 --> 02:30:30,960

secure that and uh salvatore pay

4164

02:30:34,550 --> 02:30:32,960

defended the validity of his patents and

4165

02:30:36,550 --> 02:30:34,560

asserted that his technology was

4166

02:30:38,790 --> 02:30:36,560

genuinely operable

4167

02:30:40,870 --> 02:30:38,800

uh but every physicist that i've spoken

4168

02:30:42,710 --> 02:30:40,880

to told me that it's complete pie in the

4169

02:30:44,550 --> 02:30:42,720

sky that

4170

02:30:47,270 --> 02:30:44,560

none of it's for real

4171

02:30:50,070 --> 02:30:47,280

now modern science has been wrong before

4172

02:30:51,590 --> 02:30:50,080

you know i think the the notion of an

4173

02:30:54,469 --> 02:30:51,600

incredible weapon that could split the

4174

02:30:56,790 --> 02:30:54,479

atom would have been inconceivable to

4175

02:30:58,309 --> 02:30:56,800

many scientists back in the 1940s and

4176  
02:31:01,270 --> 02:30:58,319  
yet we were working on it in secret in

4177  
02:31:03,349 --> 02:31:01,280  
the manhattan project

4178  
02:31:06,870 --> 02:31:03,359  
project unity wants me to ask you about

4179  
02:31:11,030 --> 02:31:08,870  
good on uh good on project unity it's a

4180  
02:31:12,550 --> 02:31:11,040  
great site um

4181  
02:31:14,870 --> 02:31:12,560  
nat cobits

4182  
02:31:17,750 --> 02:31:14,880  
who became a very solid friend of mine

4183  
02:31:20,469 --> 02:31:17,760  
was the director of science technology

4184  
02:31:22,550 --> 02:31:20,479  
development for the us navy

4185  
02:31:25,349 --> 02:31:22,560  
uh sadly he was one of the people i

4186  
02:31:26,790 --> 02:31:25,359  
wrote to and i honestly in my dreams

4187  
02:31:29,270 --> 02:31:26,800  
would never have expected that somebody

4188  
02:31:32,070 --> 02:31:29,280

with his seniority would

4189

02:31:35,349 --> 02:31:32,080

write back but one day out of the blue

4190

02:31:37,030 --> 02:31:35,359

he just literally contacted me and

4191

02:31:39,750 --> 02:31:37,040

we started having conversations and we

4192

02:31:41,270 --> 02:31:39,760

spoke for quite a while

4193

02:31:43,190 --> 02:31:41,280

but it was obvious to me that he was

4194

02:31:44,710 --> 02:31:43,200

dying he had cancer and his family

4195

02:31:46,550 --> 02:31:44,720

explained to me that he had terminal

4196

02:31:48,389 --> 02:31:46,560

cancer

4197

02:31:51,750 --> 02:31:48,399

and i think that affected his

4198

02:31:55,190 --> 02:31:53,190

what he discussed

4199

02:31:57,190 --> 02:31:55,200

because there came a time when i asked

4200

02:31:59,750 --> 02:31:57,200

him that

4201  
02:32:01,750 --> 02:31:59,760  
were you ever read into were you of a

4202  
02:32:03,270 --> 02:32:01,760  
security briefed

4203  
02:32:04,550 --> 02:32:03,280  
into

4204  
02:32:05,830 --> 02:32:04,560  
alleged

4205  
02:32:07,510 --> 02:32:05,840  
alien

4206  
02:32:10,389 --> 02:32:07,520  
craft retrieval

4207  
02:32:11,670 --> 02:32:10,399  
back engineering programs

4208  
02:32:13,110 --> 02:32:11,680  
and it's funny because i was just

4209  
02:32:15,270 --> 02:32:13,120  
getting ready to move on because there

4210  
02:32:18,070 --> 02:32:15,280  
was a pause you know i you know it was a

4211  
02:32:19,670 --> 02:32:18,080  
big pregnant silence

4212  
02:32:20,710 --> 02:32:19,680  
and then all of a sudden he came back

4213  
02:32:23,590 --> 02:32:20,720

and said

4214

02:32:27,990 --> 02:32:24,950

but i was never read out of it so

4215

02:32:30,070 --> 02:32:28,000

there's not much i can say

4216

02:32:32,550 --> 02:32:30,080

and

4217

02:32:34,710 --> 02:32:32,560

so began the most extraordinary

4218

02:32:36,830 --> 02:32:34,720

period of discussions a lot of which i a

4219

02:32:39,190 --> 02:32:36,840

lot of which i haven't put in the book

4220

02:32:40,870 --> 02:32:39,200

because i don't think i have any right

4221

02:32:42,070 --> 02:32:40,880

to but

4222

02:32:44,870 --> 02:32:42,080

he

4223

02:32:47,270 --> 02:32:44,880

introduced me to a wide range of people

4224

02:32:51,670 --> 02:32:50,309

asserted that they were aware of

4225

02:32:53,910 --> 02:32:51,680

the program

4226

02:32:56,550 --> 02:32:53,920

nat had never personally seen these

4227

02:32:58,550 --> 02:32:56,560

quote multiple craft himself

4228

02:33:00,630 --> 02:32:58,560

but because of who he was he was

4229

02:33:04,389 --> 02:33:00,640

essentially the chief research geek for

4230

02:33:06,790 --> 02:33:04,399

the us navy he was read into them

4231

02:33:08,710 --> 02:33:06,800

and uh he

4232

02:33:10,469 --> 02:33:08,720

he did tell me that on one occasion

4233

02:33:12,950 --> 02:33:10,479

after he'd left the navy when he was

4234

02:33:15,429 --> 02:33:12,960

working in his private company in k

4235

02:33:17,670 --> 02:33:15,439

associates nka

4236

02:33:21,030 --> 02:33:17,680

he was an expert in a type of welding

4237

02:33:22,230 --> 02:33:21,040

called electron beam welding

4238

02:33:24,950 --> 02:33:22,240

ebw

4239

02:33:28,630 --> 02:33:24,960

which is a type of welding

4240

02:33:31,110 --> 02:33:28,640

for bonding two different types of metal

4241

02:33:32,230 --> 02:33:31,120

and very very high strength apparently

4242

02:33:34,309 --> 02:33:32,240

they do the under they do the

4243

02:33:36,710 --> 02:33:34,319

undercarriage for the c5 galaxy for

4244

02:33:37,990 --> 02:33:36,720

example that was his speciality bonding

4245

02:33:41,110 --> 02:33:38,000

metals

4246

02:33:43,429 --> 02:33:41,120

and uh he got a phone call from

4247

02:33:44,710 --> 02:33:43,439

what you and i would know as the foreign

4248

02:33:46,230 --> 02:33:44,720

technology division of the wright

4249

02:33:49,429 --> 02:33:46,240

patterson air force base you know the

4250

02:33:52,469 --> 02:33:49,439

apocryphal car park for ufos

4251  
02:33:54,230 --> 02:33:52,479  
and um he was flown to right pat and

4252  
02:33:57,190 --> 02:33:54,240  
taken into a secure

4253  
02:33:58,309 --> 02:33:57,200  
area and he told me that he was shown

4254  
02:35:34,150 --> 02:33:58,319  
a

4255  
02:35:35,510 --> 02:35:34,160  
kindly

4256  
02:35:38,230 --> 02:35:35,520  
graciously

4257  
02:35:41,590 --> 02:35:38,240  
facilitated introductions for me to

4258  
02:35:42,469 --> 02:35:41,600  
other people who are the primary sources

4259  
02:35:45,830 --> 02:35:42,479  
that

4260  
02:35:48,230 --> 02:35:45,840  
i've developed an opinion

4261  
02:35:50,070 --> 02:35:48,240  
based on what they told me

4262  
02:35:52,309 --> 02:35:50,080  
and they are the people who then went on

4263  
02:35:54,550 --> 02:35:52,319

to talk about the existence of an

4264

02:35:58,309 --> 02:35:54,560

ongoing back engineering program

4265

02:36:00,150 --> 02:35:58,319

involving multiple craft

4266

02:36:02,550 --> 02:36:00,160

and i still

4267

02:36:04,550 --> 02:36:02,560

shake my head when i say that because it

4268

02:36:06,710 --> 02:36:04,560

just seems incomprehensible to me as an

4269

02:36:08,630 --> 02:36:06,720

investigative journalist

4270

02:36:10,150 --> 02:36:08,640

with some reputation i'm even talking

4271

02:36:12,150 --> 02:36:10,160

about this stuff because i'm worried

4272

02:36:14,469 --> 02:36:12,160

about being ridiculed or

4273

02:36:15,270 --> 02:36:14,479

attacked for even saying it

4274

02:36:18,550 --> 02:36:15,280

but

4275

02:36:20,469 --> 02:36:18,560

ultimately i'm using the same objective

4276

02:36:23,190 --> 02:36:20,479

fact testing that i use as a journalist

4277

02:36:23,990 --> 02:36:23,200

with any other story and i'm inexorably

4278

02:36:27,030 --> 02:36:24,000

led

4279

02:36:29,910 --> 02:36:27,040

to a conclusion that prima facie on the

4280

02:36:34,830 --> 02:36:29,920

facts i have a suspicion that the united

4281

02:36:38,309 --> 02:36:36,630

craft

4282

02:36:40,469 --> 02:36:38,319

and especially when you look at the

4283

02:36:44,150 --> 02:36:40,479

context of comments made by people good

4284

02:36:45,590 --> 02:36:44,160

people like dr eric davis

4285

02:36:47,910 --> 02:36:45,600

and others

4286

02:36:49,590 --> 02:36:47,920

including senator harry reid who's kind

4287

02:36:51,110 --> 02:36:49,600

of wavered a bit from time to time

4288

02:36:52,870 --> 02:36:51,120

because i think he's been reminded of a

4289

02:36:55,030 --> 02:36:52,880

security oaths as a member of the gang

4290

02:36:57,110 --> 02:36:55,040

of eight

4291

02:36:59,590 --> 02:36:57,120

something's going on

4292

02:37:02,469 --> 02:36:59,600

you know i'm not satisfied that we don't

4293

02:37:05,190 --> 02:37:02,479

have i can't rule out

4294

02:37:06,630 --> 02:37:05,200

that we have this technology or the

4295

02:37:08,790 --> 02:37:06,640

americans have got this technology

4296

02:37:11,110 --> 02:37:08,800

hidden somewhere in a basement

4297

02:37:13,750 --> 02:37:11,120

and i find it mind-boggling that

4298

02:37:16,870 --> 02:37:13,760

defense aerospace national security

4299

02:37:18,950 --> 02:37:16,880

reporters aren't asking the question

4300

02:37:21,349 --> 02:37:18,960

and i noticed in the period coming up to

4301  
02:37:23,670 --> 02:37:21,359  
the uap task force report

4302  
02:37:25,110 --> 02:37:23,680  
you might be able to find it on the web

4303  
02:37:27,190 --> 02:37:25,120  
there was one

4304  
02:37:29,510 --> 02:37:27,200  
very enterprising journalist who

4305  
02:37:32,150 --> 02:37:29,520  
unusually had the call at the pentagon

4306  
02:37:34,150 --> 02:37:32,160  
press briefing to actually ask is the

4307  
02:37:36,550 --> 02:37:34,160  
u.s i think the question was you know is

4308  
02:37:39,429 --> 02:37:36,560  
the u.s hiding alien spacecraft you know

4309  
02:37:40,790 --> 02:37:39,439  
do you have recovered alien spacecraft

4310  
02:37:42,550 --> 02:37:40,800  
and rather than answer the question

4311  
02:37:44,230 --> 02:37:42,560  
rather than just dismiss it parentally

4312  
02:37:45,190 --> 02:37:44,240  
as you would expect a pentagon spokesman

4313  
02:37:47,030 --> 02:37:45,200

to do

4314

02:37:49,349 --> 02:37:47,040

what really struck me

4315

02:37:50,550 --> 02:37:49,359

was how he just avoided the question

4316

02:37:53,429 --> 02:37:50,560

and said we'll have to wait for the

4317

02:37:55,510 --> 02:37:53,439

findings of the uap task force

4318

02:37:58,070 --> 02:37:55,520

really interesting

4319

02:38:00,389 --> 02:37:58,080

and you've got to also see that in the

4320

02:38:01,990 --> 02:38:00,399

context of comments that have been made

4321

02:38:04,710 --> 02:38:02,000

by people like

4322

02:38:06,710 --> 02:38:04,720

donald trump i mean you know frankly

4323

02:38:08,550 --> 02:38:06,720

as far as i can see trump was completely

4324

02:38:10,150 --> 02:38:08,560

open about most things in his government

4325

02:38:11,830 --> 02:38:10,160

and there was a really revealing

4326  
02:38:14,469 --> 02:38:11,840  
interview that he did

4327  
02:38:17,190 --> 02:38:14,479  
with donald trump jr his son

4328  
02:38:19,270 --> 02:38:17,200  
in the months running up to the

4329  
02:38:22,070 --> 02:38:19,280  
election

4330  
02:38:23,910 --> 02:38:22,080  
and don junior asked his father

4331  
02:38:25,590 --> 02:38:23,920  
so dad you know a lot of us want to know

4332  
02:38:27,590 --> 02:38:25,600  
you know what about what about roswell

4333  
02:38:30,309 --> 02:38:27,600  
you know what there's all these claims

4334  
02:38:31,670 --> 02:38:30,319  
about alien craft and stuff like that

4335  
02:38:34,710 --> 02:38:31,680  
you would expect the president of the

4336  
02:38:37,670 --> 02:38:34,720  
united states to go ah come on sonia

4337  
02:38:40,630 --> 02:38:37,680  
don't worry my time with that bs

4338  
02:38:42,389 --> 02:38:40,640

but no trump gave it currency he gave it

4339

02:38:44,309 --> 02:38:42,399

validity he said that's a very

4340

02:38:45,670 --> 02:38:44,319

interesting story

4341

02:38:48,710 --> 02:38:45,680

and he acknowledged that he'd like to

4342

02:38:52,550 --> 02:38:48,720

reveal more about that

4343

02:38:58,790 --> 02:38:54,870

okay this question comes from dom to

4344

02:39:02,550 --> 02:39:00,469

what have you heard from a credible

4345

02:39:04,230 --> 02:39:02,560

source that was too incredible for you

4346

02:39:05,750 --> 02:39:04,240

to make the leap and include it in your

4347

02:39:08,070 --> 02:39:05,760

book

4348

02:39:09,990 --> 02:39:08,080

uh i'm not gonna go there i got into

4349

02:39:11,429 --> 02:39:10,000

trouble just the other day for for

4350

02:39:13,270 --> 02:39:11,439

reporting something that i've been told

4351  
02:39:14,790 --> 02:39:13,280  
by somebody about

4352  
02:39:16,070 --> 02:39:14,800  
the us using

4353  
02:39:19,030 --> 02:39:16,080  
its knowledge of

4354  
02:39:21,510 --> 02:39:19,040  
craft frequencies to bring down craft

4355  
02:39:23,429 --> 02:39:21,520  
and uh i got bollocks for that so i'm

4356  
02:39:25,030 --> 02:39:23,439  
not gonna go there i'm sorry i do know

4357  
02:39:27,830 --> 02:39:25,040  
some pretty amazing things and i've been

4358  
02:39:30,630 --> 02:39:27,840  
told some amazing things but frankly i'm

4359  
02:39:31,510 --> 02:39:30,640  
i'm um i'm feeling the sting right now

4360  
02:39:34,469 --> 02:39:31,520  
of

4361  
02:39:36,389 --> 02:39:34,479  
ufo twitter that frankly doesn't seem to

4362  
02:39:38,150 --> 02:39:36,399  
understand that when people are talking

4363  
02:39:39,910 --> 02:39:38,160

about things that they've been told by

4364

02:39:41,830 --> 02:39:39,920

people it doesn't necessarily mean that

4365

02:39:45,670 --> 02:39:41,840

i'm saying it's for real

4366

02:39:49,110 --> 02:39:45,680

so um yeah frankly uh

4367

02:39:53,910 --> 02:39:51,990

for roz delaware wants or delaware wants

4368

02:39:57,190 --> 02:39:53,920

to know what does ross know about the

4369

02:40:01,429 --> 02:39:57,200

majestic 12 the majestic 12 and secret

4370

02:40:04,230 --> 02:40:02,790

i just don't know

4371

02:40:08,150 --> 02:40:04,240

i mean i've like everybody i've read

4372

02:40:10,469 --> 02:40:08,160

about the mj 12 claims

4373

02:40:13,670 --> 02:40:10,479

one of the things that

4374

02:40:15,910 --> 02:40:13,680

fascinates me is

4375

02:40:18,150 --> 02:40:15,920

if there is

4376

02:40:20,150 --> 02:40:18,160

a secret being kept

4377

02:40:21,910 --> 02:40:20,160

and if there are a group of people in

4378

02:40:24,230 --> 02:40:21,920

the u.s government that are keeping the

4379

02:40:26,309 --> 02:40:24,240

secret

4380

02:40:28,230 --> 02:40:26,319

and i think there is

4381

02:40:29,750 --> 02:40:28,240

then somebody is somebody is obviously

4382

02:40:31,670 --> 02:40:29,760

running a uh

4383

02:40:33,750 --> 02:40:31,680

a disinformation effort somebody is

4384

02:40:34,710 --> 02:40:33,760

obviously coordinating who gets told

4385

02:40:36,389 --> 02:40:34,720

what

4386

02:40:37,510 --> 02:40:36,399

somebody's running it

4387

02:40:39,750 --> 02:40:37,520

um

4388

02:40:42,950 --> 02:40:39,760

i don't think it's called mj-12 the most

4389

02:40:44,070 --> 02:40:42,960

recent iteration i was told was zodiac

4390

02:40:46,389 --> 02:40:44,080

but

4391

02:40:48,389 --> 02:40:46,399

again i think that's been overtaken by

4392

02:40:49,880 --> 02:40:48,399

events as well because that name became

4393

02:40:51,110 --> 02:40:49,890

public

4394

02:40:53,670 --> 02:40:51,120

[Music]

4395

02:40:55,910 --> 02:40:53,680

there must be people in positions of

4396

02:40:58,790 --> 02:40:55,920

power in the united states government

4397

02:41:00,550 --> 02:40:58,800

who are briefed into the program if the

4398

02:41:04,230 --> 02:41:00,560

program exists

4399

02:41:06,070 --> 02:41:04,240

um

4400

02:41:08,230 --> 02:41:06,080

but certainly

4401  
02:41:09,429 --> 02:41:08,240  
i am more than happy to say that i think

4402  
02:41:10,950 --> 02:41:09,439  
that there are people in the u.s

4403  
02:41:13,910 --> 02:41:10,960  
government who know a lot more than

4404  
02:41:15,990 --> 02:41:13,920  
they're letting on about the phenomenon

4405  
02:41:18,309 --> 02:41:16,000  
and yes there is a group that is

4406  
02:41:20,870 --> 02:41:18,319  
coordinating what we're told about that

4407  
02:41:22,790 --> 02:41:20,880  
and uh i guess i can understand that to

4408  
02:41:24,469 --> 02:41:22,800  
some degree you know you wouldn't if

4409  
02:41:26,870 --> 02:41:24,479  
it's a matter of national security you'd

4410  
02:41:29,750 --> 02:41:26,880  
want to guard it quite carefully

4411  
02:41:32,230 --> 02:41:29,760  
but is there a sinister body that is

4412  
02:41:33,750 --> 02:41:32,240  
controlling what we know for nefarious

4413  
02:41:35,269 --> 02:41:33,760

reasons

4414

02:41:37,830 --> 02:41:35,279

god i hope not

4415

02:41:40,790 --> 02:41:37,840

i mean i one thing i love about

4416

02:41:42,950 --> 02:41:40,800

america is that for all of its faults

4417

02:41:46,870 --> 02:41:42,960

there's still a streak of moral decency

4418

02:41:50,389 --> 02:41:48,550

its government you know it has

4419

02:41:52,469 --> 02:41:50,399

principles constitutional principles

4420

02:41:53,990 --> 02:41:52,479

that it holds dear at least to pay slip

4421

02:41:54,790 --> 02:41:54,000

service to

4422

02:41:57,750 --> 02:41:54,800

i mean

4423

02:41:59,590 --> 02:41:57,760

god forbid if this technology exists god

4424

02:42:01,750 --> 02:41:59,600

forbid that it falls into the hands of

4425

02:42:03,349 --> 02:42:01,760

authoritarian dictatorships like russia

4426  
02:42:04,309 --> 02:42:03,359  
or china

4427  
02:42:06,870 --> 02:42:04,319  
i mean

4428  
02:42:08,469 --> 02:42:06,880  
if there is technology or information

4429  
02:42:11,030 --> 02:42:08,479  
that the world is on the cusp of

4430  
02:42:12,710 --> 02:42:11,040  
learning i hope it's done

4431  
02:42:14,630 --> 02:42:12,720  
through the auspices of a democratic

4432  
02:42:17,190 --> 02:42:14,640  
country that has respect for individual

4433  
02:42:19,990 --> 02:42:17,200  
human rights and liberty

4434  
02:42:21,190 --> 02:42:20,000  
because you wouldn't want technologies

4435  
02:42:23,670 --> 02:42:21,200  
that

4436  
02:42:26,469 --> 02:42:23,680  
have been described to me and

4437  
02:42:30,150 --> 02:42:26,479  
of which we're now aware in the hands of

4438  
02:42:35,830 --> 02:42:34,150

question to ross from euphoric gir 4674

4439

02:42:37,510 --> 02:42:35,840

as a journalist who understands we

4440

02:42:39,349 --> 02:42:37,520

didn't get all these names so i'm gonna

4441

02:42:40,520 --> 02:42:39,359

have to change my name my name is far

4442

02:42:42,630 --> 02:42:40,530

too boring this is

4443

02:42:43,750 --> 02:42:42,640

[Laughter]

4444

02:42:45,590 --> 02:42:43,760

sorry

4445

02:42:48,070 --> 02:42:45,600

question to ross as a journalist who

4446

02:42:49,830 --> 02:42:48,080

understands the news cycle and you know

4447

02:42:52,230 --> 02:42:49,840

that the general public jumps from topic

4448

02:42:53,190 --> 02:42:52,240

to topic what can we

4449

02:42:54,950 --> 02:42:53,200

do

4450

02:42:56,870 --> 02:42:54,960

i'm assuming he means as the public as

4451  
02:42:58,870 --> 02:42:56,880  
the people watching this what can we do

4452  
02:43:00,870 --> 02:42:58,880  
to keep the ufo story in the headlines

4453  
02:43:03,190 --> 02:43:00,880  
until the truth comes out in other words

4454  
02:43:05,510 --> 02:43:03,200  
how do we not lose the momentum on this

4455  
02:43:08,550 --> 02:43:05,520  
topic

4456  
02:43:11,190 --> 02:43:08,560  
oh boy that's a really good question i

4457  
02:43:13,349 --> 02:43:11,200  
don't think people out there realize how

4458  
02:43:14,710 --> 02:43:13,359  
powerful they are

4459  
02:43:16,950 --> 02:43:14,720  
i mean really

4460  
02:43:19,510 --> 02:43:16,960  
i've i've sat in the offices of

4461  
02:43:22,469 --> 02:43:19,520  
ministers of government and seen how

4462  
02:43:23,429 --> 02:43:22,479  
they overreact to a dozen letters on an

4463  
02:43:26,309 --> 02:43:23,439

issue

4464

02:43:27,750 --> 02:43:26,319

you know ministers staffers panic when

4465

02:43:30,550 --> 02:43:27,760

they get letters

4466

02:43:32,710 --> 02:43:30,560

a good old-fashioned handwritten typed

4467

02:43:36,309 --> 02:43:32,720

letter that says i want you to

4468

02:43:37,910 --> 02:43:36,319

investigate blah i'm a i'm a voter i i

4469

02:43:39,429 --> 02:43:37,920

influence a large number of people in

4470

02:43:41,429 --> 02:43:39,439

the electorate that i'm in which just so

4471

02:43:42,950 --> 02:43:41,439

happens to be a marginal electorate i

4472

02:43:44,710 --> 02:43:42,960

want you to do something about this you

4473

02:43:47,030 --> 02:43:44,720

know you're my political representative

4474

02:43:49,349 --> 02:43:47,040

act do something now

4475

02:43:51,190 --> 02:43:49,359

and so i really think the simplest thing

4476

02:43:53,269 --> 02:43:51,200

that people can do is let their

4477

02:43:55,269 --> 02:43:53,279

political representatives know that this

4478

02:43:57,030 --> 02:43:55,279

issue matters to them

4479

02:43:59,990 --> 02:43:57,040

i mean i you know you've got elections

4480

02:44:01,990 --> 02:44:00,000

at the moment in canada uh and at the

4481

02:44:04,790 --> 02:44:02,000

moment the big question is will trudeau

4482

02:44:06,790 --> 02:44:04,800

survive government why aren't people

4483

02:44:09,030 --> 02:44:06,800

asking him on the campaign trail mr

4484

02:44:11,269 --> 02:44:09,040

prime minister have you been read into

4485

02:44:13,349 --> 02:44:11,279

anything pertaining to uaps why isn't

4486

02:44:14,790 --> 02:44:13,359

the legitimate question when the united

4487

02:44:16,630 --> 02:44:14,800

states government has admitted that the

4488

02:44:18,790 --> 02:44:16,640

phenomenon is real

4489

02:44:21,510 --> 02:44:18,800

you know what's the cognitive dissonance

4490

02:44:23,349 --> 02:44:21,520

here that means that even though the

4491

02:44:24,950 --> 02:44:23,359

pentagon has now acknowledged the

4492

02:44:27,349 --> 02:44:24,960

phenomenon is real

4493

02:44:28,630 --> 02:44:27,359

it cannot explain prosaically this

4494

02:44:30,630 --> 02:44:28,640

phenomenon

4495

02:44:32,469 --> 02:44:30,640

the mainstream media still to a large

4496

02:44:33,910 --> 02:44:32,479

degree treat it with a ridicule and

4497

02:44:36,389 --> 02:44:33,920

contempt

4498

02:44:38,630 --> 02:44:36,399

kind of a taboo and stigma

4499

02:44:41,510 --> 02:44:38,640

it has to change and

4500

02:44:43,429 --> 02:44:41,520

ultimately what people need to do is

4501

02:44:44,790 --> 02:44:43,439

get on the blower but don't do it in a

4502

02:44:47,349 --> 02:44:44,800

nutty way

4503

02:44:49,030 --> 02:44:47,359

you know say to a journalist excuse me

4504

02:44:50,950 --> 02:44:49,040

you're the national security writer for

4505

02:44:53,190 --> 02:44:50,960

the globe and mail or the national

4506

02:44:55,590 --> 02:44:53,200

security writer for the new york times

4507

02:44:57,429 --> 02:44:55,600

um why did you pooh-pooh the whole issue

4508

02:44:58,870 --> 02:44:57,439

of ufos and that article you wrote the

4509

02:45:00,550 --> 02:44:58,880

other day you know why are you not

4510

02:45:01,750 --> 02:45:00,560

taking it seriously when the us

4511

02:45:03,590 --> 02:45:01,760

government is

4512

02:45:05,190 --> 02:45:03,600

you know are you aware of this issue

4513

02:45:07,110 --> 02:45:05,200

this issue and this issue that

4514

02:45:09,190 --> 02:45:07,120

legitimizes why this is a legitimate

4515

02:45:10,870 --> 02:45:09,200

area for investigation

4516

02:45:13,190 --> 02:45:10,880

hey have you read the book in plain

4517

02:45:15,429 --> 02:45:13,200

sight by ross coulthard

4518

02:45:17,670 --> 02:45:15,439

but um more importantly the other thing

4519

02:45:19,990 --> 02:45:17,680

you can do is

4520

02:45:22,630 --> 02:45:20,000

get on the blower or write actually

4521

02:45:24,630 --> 02:45:22,640

writing's really important a physical

4522

02:45:26,070 --> 02:45:24,640

letter makes a huge difference it could

4523

02:45:29,510 --> 02:45:26,080

be type of statement but as long as it's

4524

02:45:31,590 --> 02:45:29,520

print types yeah people should just get

4525

02:45:33,349 --> 02:45:31,600

on their typewriter and write well what

4526

02:45:36,070 --> 02:45:33,359

do they use these days their laptop and

4527

02:45:38,710 --> 02:45:37,590

i grew up in journalism when you

4528

02:45:41,030 --> 02:45:38,720

actually did

4529

02:45:43,190 --> 02:45:41,040

carbons this is how old i am you wrote

4530

02:45:45,190 --> 02:45:43,200

carbons of your story and so i have to

4531

02:45:47,510 --> 02:45:45,200

have four bits of carbon paper and then

4532

02:45:50,469 --> 02:45:47,520

type on a typewriter of my story and

4533

02:45:52,150 --> 02:45:50,479

then i'd put a pin through the paper

4534

02:45:53,349 --> 02:45:52,160

and send different copies off to

4535

02:45:55,190 --> 02:45:53,359

different editors that's how we

4536

02:45:56,469 --> 02:45:55,200

circulated stories

4537

02:45:58,150 --> 02:45:56,479

and um

4538

02:45:59,990 --> 02:45:58,160

you know it's amazing these days because

4539

02:46:02,150 --> 02:46:00,000

we now live in a in an

4540

02:46:03,349 --> 02:46:02,160

age where it's very easy to distribute

4541

02:46:05,590 --> 02:46:03,359

information

4542

02:46:08,070 --> 02:46:05,600

but that old-fashioned way of

4543

02:46:10,469 --> 02:46:08,080

distributing information in a letter i

4544

02:46:12,550 --> 02:46:10,479

found it an extraordinarily powerful

4545

02:46:14,150 --> 02:46:12,560

research tool when i was writing my book

4546

02:46:17,030 --> 02:46:14,160

because it was a way of

4547

02:46:20,070 --> 02:46:17,040

protecting sources because snail mail to

4548

02:46:21,990 --> 02:46:20,080

a large degree is not intercepted still

4549

02:46:22,950 --> 02:46:22,000

it is intercepted sometimes but not as

4550

02:46:25,269 --> 02:46:22,960

much as

4551  
02:46:26,710 --> 02:46:25,279  
emails or other forms of electronic

4552  
02:46:27,830 --> 02:46:26,720  
communication

4553  
02:46:30,070 --> 02:46:27,840  
and so

4554  
02:46:31,750 --> 02:46:30,080  
there's enormous power in writing a

4555  
02:46:33,750 --> 02:46:31,760  
letter to a minister of government

4556  
02:46:34,710 --> 02:46:33,760  
saying

4557  
02:46:36,630 --> 02:46:34,720  
what

4558  
02:46:38,710 --> 02:46:36,640  
or even you know for example if you're a

4559  
02:46:40,630 --> 02:46:38,720  
tv reporter or

4560  
02:46:42,870 --> 02:46:40,640  
just an activist journalist

4561  
02:46:45,030 --> 02:46:42,880  
politely you know don't be nasty about

4562  
02:46:47,190 --> 02:46:45,040  
it respectfully i found the best way is

4563  
02:46:49,269 --> 02:46:47,200

to be respectful and honorable to people

4564

02:46:51,349 --> 02:46:49,279

and give them a break

4565

02:46:53,349 --> 02:46:51,359

you know get a camera next time you know

4566

02:46:56,469 --> 02:46:53,359

hillary clinton somewhere say oh this is

4567

02:46:58,790 --> 02:46:56,479

clinton hi my name's joe blogs i'm a

4568

02:47:00,309 --> 02:46:58,800

citizen podcast activist interested in

4569

02:47:02,309 --> 02:47:00,319

ufos

4570

02:47:04,550 --> 02:47:02,319

she might start walking away can i ask

4571

02:47:07,030 --> 02:47:04,560

you what you were talking to

4572

02:47:08,790 --> 02:47:07,040

john podesta about in 2016.

4573

02:47:11,190 --> 02:47:08,800

you know what were you talking about

4574

02:47:12,469 --> 02:47:11,200

when you said in in this email blah blah

4575

02:47:14,230 --> 02:47:12,479

blah blah blah

4576

02:47:16,550 --> 02:47:14,240

you know people need to ask the nuts and

4577

02:47:19,830 --> 02:47:16,560

bolts questions we need to drill down

4578

02:47:22,309 --> 02:47:19,840

and actually do some serious research

4579

02:47:25,429 --> 02:47:22,319

for example just the other day i am i've

4580

02:47:27,349 --> 02:47:25,439

written a letter to a guy who

4581

02:47:30,469 --> 02:47:27,359

claims in a book

4582

02:47:32,830 --> 02:47:30,479

that jfk wrote a memo on the 12th of

4583

02:47:38,150 --> 02:47:32,840

november

4584

02:47:39,429 --> 02:47:38,160

1963 that asked the director of the cia

4585

02:47:40,469 --> 02:47:39,439

to

4586

02:47:43,429 --> 02:47:40,479

collate

4587

02:47:44,950 --> 02:47:43,439

ufo information that was sensitive for

4588

02:47:46,870 --> 02:47:44,960

national security so that it could be

4589

02:47:49,030 --> 02:47:46,880

shared with the russians

4590

02:47:51,429 --> 02:47:49,040

now i hasten to wear

4591

02:47:53,349 --> 02:47:51,439

he claimed the writer claims that he'd

4592

02:47:55,990 --> 02:47:53,359

obtained that memo on freedom of

4593

02:47:57,269 --> 02:47:56,000

information from the cia

4594

02:47:59,110 --> 02:47:57,279

and there was an article that was

4595

02:48:00,830 --> 02:47:59,120

published in the media that said

4596

02:48:03,590 --> 02:48:00,840

immediately

4597

02:48:05,510 --> 02:48:03,600

that the provenance of that memo was in

4598

02:48:07,510 --> 02:48:05,520

question because when they checked at

4599

02:48:08,790 --> 02:48:07,520

the jfk library they couldn't find any

4600

02:48:10,469 --> 02:48:08,800

such memo

4601

02:48:11,750 --> 02:48:10,479

and so you were left at the end of all

4602

02:48:13,510 --> 02:48:11,760

of the articles that were published

4603

02:48:15,309 --> 02:48:13,520

about this guy's book with the

4604

02:48:18,230 --> 02:48:15,319

impression that that 12th of november

4605

02:48:20,389 --> 02:48:18,240

1963 memo was a fake it was a hoax

4606

02:48:22,950 --> 02:48:20,399

either he was hoaxed or you know

4607

02:48:25,510 --> 02:48:22,960

somebody had done it

4608

02:48:27,990 --> 02:48:25,520

so i thought back at this i want to know

4609

02:48:30,630 --> 02:48:28,000

so i tracked down the guy last night and

4610

02:48:32,630 --> 02:48:30,640

i've emailed him and i've if i don't

4611

02:48:34,070 --> 02:48:32,640

hear from him i'll post him a letter but

4612

02:48:35,830 --> 02:48:34,080

i want to know i want to ring him and

4613

02:48:38,070 --> 02:48:35,840

find out what the hell's going on what's

4614

02:48:40,230 --> 02:48:38,080

the truth of that claim did he actually

4615

02:48:41,510 --> 02:48:40,240

foi and did he obtain that document on

4616

02:48:43,750 --> 02:48:41,520

foi

4617

02:48:45,910 --> 02:48:43,760

and if i can find out that he did obtain

4618

02:48:47,910 --> 02:48:45,920

that documentation on foi

4619

02:48:49,349 --> 02:48:47,920

why then were all these articles written

4620

02:48:51,429 --> 02:48:49,359

in the media

4621

02:48:52,790 --> 02:48:51,439

asserting that it couldn't be a real

4622

02:48:54,550 --> 02:48:52,800

document

4623

02:48:56,309 --> 02:48:54,560

who instigated those articles was it

4624

02:48:57,830 --> 02:48:56,319

disinformation

4625

02:48:59,429 --> 02:48:57,840

so that's the way my brain works you

4626  
02:49:02,790 --> 02:48:59,439  
know i'm an investigative journalist and

4627  
02:49:05,670 --> 02:49:02,800  
so i don't take any fact for granted i

4628  
02:49:07,830 --> 02:49:05,680  
have to test those facts and and verify

4629  
02:49:09,670 --> 02:49:07,840  
verify them for myself

4630  
02:49:11,190 --> 02:49:09,680  
and um

4631  
02:49:13,670 --> 02:49:11,200  
that's where i'm at basically i'm

4632  
02:49:16,070 --> 02:49:13,680  
constantly checking things and so people

4633  
02:49:17,269 --> 02:49:16,080  
should do that so one of the things that

4634  
02:49:19,349 --> 02:49:17,279  
has come up a bit in today's

4635  
02:49:22,070 --> 02:49:19,359  
conversation is people have often said

4636  
02:49:23,510 --> 02:49:22,080  
you know what do you think about blah

4637  
02:49:25,590 --> 02:49:23,520  
and

4638  
02:49:28,389 --> 02:49:25,600

a lot of that is unverifiable you know i

4639

02:49:30,469 --> 02:49:28,399

can't verify alien abductions or

4640

02:49:32,150 --> 02:49:30,479

experiences i can't

4641

02:49:33,510 --> 02:49:32,160

but if there are specific incidents like

4642

02:49:35,670 --> 02:49:33,520

you know one of the things that i have a

4643

02:49:38,070 --> 02:49:35,680

b in my bonnet about is the way that

4644

02:49:41,190 --> 02:49:38,080

nasa never responds have you noticed

4645

02:49:42,790 --> 02:49:41,200

this they never respond to those weird

4646

02:49:44,710 --> 02:49:42,800

shots there's one in particular that

4647

02:49:46,950 --> 02:49:44,720

gets my imagination going

4648

02:49:49,110 --> 02:49:46,960

of an object that's shot from the space

4649

02:49:51,110 --> 02:49:49,120

station or from a

4650

02:49:54,469 --> 02:49:51,120

spacecraft of some kind looking down on

4651  
02:49:56,950 --> 02:49:54,479  
the planet and what you see is an object

4652  
02:49:59,030 --> 02:49:56,960  
that's moving along and then a light

4653  
02:50:00,710 --> 02:49:59,040  
flashes from the planet below and

4654  
02:50:02,230 --> 02:50:00,720  
interestingly enough it's over north

4655  
02:50:04,630 --> 02:50:02,240  
western australia which is why i'm

4656  
02:50:06,550 --> 02:50:04,640  
interested in it and the object reacts

4657  
02:50:07,590 --> 02:50:06,560  
before the light hits it and then just

4658  
02:50:09,429 --> 02:50:07,600  
goes

4659  
02:50:13,349 --> 02:50:09,439  
and moves off

4660  
02:50:16,070 --> 02:50:13,359  
now i haven't seen i have what can i say

4661  
02:50:18,309 --> 02:50:16,080  
look it's in the in endless numbers of

4662  
02:50:19,990 --> 02:50:18,319  
nasa space objects i'm sure some of your

4663  
02:50:21,349 --> 02:50:20,000

listeners will know about it before the

4664

02:50:22,630 --> 02:50:21,359

end of this conversation they will have

4665

02:50:25,750 --> 02:50:22,640

posted it

4666

02:50:27,910 --> 02:50:25,760

but it really does look amazing and so

4667

02:50:29,750 --> 02:50:27,920

i've approached nasa or i've approached

4668

02:50:31,830 --> 02:50:29,760

different space experts and i've said

4669

02:50:32,630 --> 02:50:31,840

can anybody explain this

4670

02:50:34,469 --> 02:50:32,640

now

4671

02:50:37,030 --> 02:50:34,479

because i'm not in america or i'm not

4672

02:50:39,110 --> 02:50:37,040

able to go to nasa archives i can't go

4673

02:50:41,990 --> 02:50:39,120

and verify

4674

02:50:43,910 --> 02:50:42,000

that particular piece of film from

4675

02:50:46,070 --> 02:50:43,920

i think it was the space shuttle

4676  
02:50:48,309 --> 02:50:46,080  
uh to see whether or not it really was

4677  
02:50:49,590 --> 02:50:48,319  
on that sts on that particular space

4678  
02:50:51,670 --> 02:50:49,600  
shuttle mission

4679  
02:50:53,349 --> 02:50:51,680  
but people need to do the work to

4680  
02:50:56,469 --> 02:50:53,359  
actually go okay

4681  
02:50:59,190 --> 02:50:56,479  
here is a potential mystery here's an

4682  
02:51:01,830 --> 02:50:59,200  
issue that can be investigated let's

4683  
02:51:03,429 --> 02:51:01,840  
drill down and test the provenance of

4684  
02:51:04,950 --> 02:51:03,439  
the claims that have been made about

4685  
02:51:07,110 --> 02:51:04,960  
this video

4686  
02:51:11,910 --> 02:51:07,120  
what if we can show that it is a real

4687  
02:51:16,309 --> 02:51:13,830  
then we go to a defence reporter on a

4688  
02:51:17,990 --> 02:51:16,319

major national newspaper and we say okay

4689

02:51:19,510 --> 02:51:18,000

we've done the homework for you because

4690

02:51:21,670 --> 02:51:19,520

most of these reporters don't have the

4691

02:51:23,429 --> 02:51:21,680

time this is the reality from my time in

4692

02:51:25,510 --> 02:51:23,439

commercial television we're working in

4693

02:51:27,510 --> 02:51:25,520

freeway most of them don't have the time

4694

02:51:29,190 --> 02:51:27,520

to do this kind of grunt investigative

4695

02:51:31,190 --> 02:51:29,200

journalism

4696

02:51:33,670 --> 02:51:31,200

if you go to them and say hey listen

4697

02:51:35,269 --> 02:51:33,680

this is the work we've done we're a ufo

4698

02:51:37,030 --> 02:51:35,279

transparency group you may think we're

4699

02:51:39,510 --> 02:51:37,040

crazy but have a look at this these are

4700

02:51:42,150 --> 02:51:39,520

the source documents from nasa we've

4701  
02:51:43,830 --> 02:51:42,160  
gone to nasa's own archives this film

4702  
02:51:46,309 --> 02:51:43,840  
came from this

4703  
02:51:49,429 --> 02:51:46,319  
time period in this shuttle mission

4704  
02:51:51,750 --> 02:51:49,439  
here's the proof you can find it on this

4705  
02:51:53,670 --> 02:51:51,760  
file in this archival document on the

4706  
02:51:55,349 --> 02:51:53,680  
nas's files

4707  
02:51:56,790 --> 02:51:55,359  
look at it

4708  
02:51:58,630 --> 02:51:56,800  
what's that like what's that

4709  
02:52:01,269 --> 02:51:58,640  
objectivating what the hell's going on

4710  
02:52:03,349 --> 02:52:01,279  
here

4711  
02:52:05,269 --> 02:52:03,359  
you know the thing that irritates me is

4712  
02:52:06,550 --> 02:52:05,279  
the number of times things get posted

4713  
02:52:08,070 --> 02:52:06,560

onto the web

4714

02:52:09,830 --> 02:52:08,080

by people who think they're doing the

4715

02:52:12,150 --> 02:52:09,840

right thing in ufology

4716

02:52:14,230 --> 02:52:12,160

and they haven't done the basic checks

4717

02:52:15,670 --> 02:52:14,240

before they put it up there and then

4718

02:52:18,230 --> 02:52:15,680

immediately what happens is somebody

4719

02:52:19,750 --> 02:52:18,240

just goes oh yeah that's

4720

02:52:21,510 --> 02:52:19,760

and it dies

4721

02:52:23,670 --> 02:52:21,520

dies on the vine

4722

02:52:24,870 --> 02:52:23,680

what people need to do is become

4723

02:52:27,030 --> 02:52:24,880

cleverer

4724

02:52:28,710 --> 02:52:27,040

they need to test the evidence first

4725

02:52:30,150 --> 02:52:28,720

before they put it up there and so

4726

02:52:32,790 --> 02:52:30,160

that's why frankly i have a lot of

4727

02:52:35,030 --> 02:52:32,800

trouble with the blurry videos of

4728

02:52:36,630 --> 02:52:35,040

distant objects that people endlessly

4729

02:52:38,550 --> 02:52:36,640

post on the web because they can be

4730

02:52:40,070 --> 02:52:38,560

faked so easily they're so useless

4731

02:52:42,389 --> 02:52:40,080

they're so helpless

4732

02:52:43,560 --> 02:52:42,399

but what if you can go back through

4733

02:52:44,790 --> 02:52:43,570

as i know you can

4734

02:52:46,469 --> 02:52:44,800

[Music]

4735

02:52:48,150 --> 02:52:46,479

and this is interesting edgar mitchell

4736

02:52:49,269 --> 02:52:48,160

sat on a couch with my friend the

4737

02:52:51,670 --> 02:52:49,279

spaceman

4738

02:52:53,269 --> 02:52:51,680

and showed him

4739

02:52:56,389 --> 02:52:53,279

the original

4740

02:52:57,910 --> 02:52:56,399

digitized nasa films of the lunar

4741

02:53:00,469 --> 02:52:57,920

landings

4742

02:53:03,269 --> 02:53:00,479

and pointed out to him things that he

4743

02:53:04,630 --> 02:53:03,279

edgar said were anomalous

4744

02:53:06,309 --> 02:53:04,640

and i've seen them i've sat there with

4745

02:53:08,630 --> 02:53:06,319

the spaceman and watched them and gone

4746

02:53:09,590 --> 02:53:08,640

he's right

4747

02:53:11,030 --> 02:53:09,600

and

4748

02:53:13,830 --> 02:53:11,040

this is the thing that really blows me

4749

02:53:15,750 --> 02:53:13,840

away is there could be a whole area of

4750

02:53:18,309 --> 02:53:15,760

ufo investigation that actually

4751  
02:53:21,190 --> 02:53:18,319  
seriously engages with the content that

4752  
02:53:24,550 --> 02:53:21,200  
nasa itself has broadcast

4753  
02:53:26,309 --> 02:53:24,560  
and when nasa refuses to answer go to

4754  
02:53:28,230 --> 02:53:26,319  
your congressman and say

4755  
02:53:29,750 --> 02:53:28,240  
sorry can we get a question posed please

4756  
02:53:31,670 --> 02:53:29,760  
at the senate armed services committee

4757  
02:53:32,950 --> 02:53:31,680  
or at the nasa oversight committee can

4758  
02:53:34,389 --> 02:53:32,960  
we get a question asked about why

4759  
02:53:35,990 --> 02:53:34,399  
they're refusing to answer questions

4760  
02:53:36,870 --> 02:53:36,000  
from citizens who are paying their tax

4761  
02:53:39,030 --> 02:53:36,880  
bill

4762  
02:53:40,870 --> 02:53:39,040  
because people forget these are publicly

4763  
02:53:43,990 --> 02:53:40,880

funded organizations they are

4764

02:53:45,190 --> 02:53:44,000

accountable to you the public

4765

02:53:47,030 --> 02:53:45,200

you own them

4766

02:53:48,550 --> 02:53:47,040

they're yours they may not like

4767

02:53:51,030 --> 02:53:48,560

admitting that but they're your

4768

02:53:53,990 --> 02:53:51,040

institutions they have to be accountable

4769

02:53:55,990 --> 02:53:54,000

to you and one of the things that to me

4770

02:53:58,230 --> 02:53:56,000

just greats as a journalist is that

4771

02:53:59,349 --> 02:53:58,240

people don't understand their rights to

4772

02:54:01,030 --> 02:53:59,359

ask

4773

02:54:03,269 --> 02:54:01,040

they might refuse

4774

02:54:05,670 --> 02:54:03,279

but if they do refuse you put that up in

4775

02:54:08,150 --> 02:54:05,680

lights nasa has refused to answer a

4776

02:54:09,429 --> 02:54:08,160

reasonable question about x y and z

4777

02:54:11,110 --> 02:54:09,439

why

4778

02:54:12,710 --> 02:54:11,120

then you go to your next congressman and

4779

02:54:14,710 --> 02:54:12,720

you say well you're senator and you say

4780

02:54:17,110 --> 02:54:14,720

senator will you ask a question in the

4781

02:54:19,269 --> 02:54:17,120

federal congress about you know why

4782

02:54:21,429 --> 02:54:19,279

nasa's refusing to answer questions but

4783

02:54:23,110 --> 02:54:21,439

you turn it into a huge issue

4784

02:54:26,790 --> 02:54:23,120

i mean look at the momentum that was

4785

02:54:28,790 --> 02:54:26,800

developed for that stupid raid area 51

4786

02:54:30,469 --> 02:54:28,800

thing you know people people thought

4787

02:54:33,990 --> 02:54:30,479

right well remember that

4788

02:54:36,070 --> 02:54:34,000

yeah imagine if instead of raid area 51

4789

02:54:38,230 --> 02:54:36,080

it was

4790

02:54:40,309 --> 02:54:38,240

nasa tell the truth

4791

02:54:41,990 --> 02:54:40,319

you know explain these videos explain

4792

02:54:43,590 --> 02:54:42,000

the anomalies

4793

02:54:46,389 --> 02:54:43,600

imagine if there was a sensitive

4794

02:54:48,950 --> 02:54:46,399

scientist a sensible scientific

4795

02:54:51,269 --> 02:54:48,960

engagement with the anomalous objects

4796

02:54:52,309 --> 02:54:51,279

that have repeatedly been cited on nasa

4797

02:54:54,469 --> 02:54:52,319

missions

4798

02:54:57,830 --> 02:54:54,479

many of which nasa has

4799

02:55:01,429 --> 02:54:59,030

well we'll see if we can get that

4800

02:55:03,190 --> 02:55:01,439

popularized this hashtag nasa tell the

4801  
02:55:05,269 --> 02:55:03,200  
truth after

4802  
02:55:07,269 --> 02:55:05,279  
once this video is reposted

4803  
02:55:08,630 --> 02:55:07,279  
now kurt you've exhausted me mate so i

4804  
02:55:10,469 --> 02:55:08,640  
really don't know how much longer i can

4805  
02:55:12,070 --> 02:55:10,479  
go yeah okay well then how about let's

4806  
02:55:13,190 --> 02:55:12,080  
break it down into three steps for the

4807  
02:55:15,349 --> 02:55:13,200  
people who are watching just the

4808  
02:55:17,910 --> 02:55:15,359  
audience not journalists okay so what

4809  
02:55:19,830 --> 02:55:17,920  
should they do first search google for

4810  
02:55:21,830 --> 02:55:19,840  
local represent like what are they let's

4811  
02:55:23,190 --> 02:55:21,840  
break it down into three concrete steps

4812  
02:55:24,469 --> 02:55:23,200  
what do they do

4813  
02:55:26,710 --> 02:55:24,479

okay

4814

02:55:28,070 --> 02:55:26,720

don't be insulting

4815

02:55:30,309 --> 02:55:28,080

political representatives are just going

4816

02:55:32,630 --> 02:55:30,319

to throw your letter in the mail if

4817

02:55:35,030 --> 02:55:32,640

you're rude or impolite or if you come

4818

02:55:38,710 --> 02:55:35,040

across as a crazy person

4819

02:55:42,230 --> 02:55:39,750

ask

4820

02:55:44,710 --> 02:55:42,240

don't just dash off a stupid email that

4821

02:55:47,110 --> 02:55:44,720

doesn't ask a question write a really

4822

02:55:48,469 --> 02:55:47,120

cleverly considered carefully written

4823

02:55:50,469 --> 02:55:48,479

letter

4824

02:55:53,670 --> 02:55:50,479

so for example let's just use as an

4825

02:55:55,590 --> 02:55:53,680

example than nasa objects

4826  
02:55:58,630 --> 02:55:55,600  
somebody needs to go to the nasa

4827  
02:56:00,950 --> 02:55:58,640  
archives and search those archives for

4828  
02:56:02,469 --> 02:56:00,960  
the film vision that is regularly posted

4829  
02:56:04,469 --> 02:56:02,479  
up on youtube saying you know where

4830  
02:56:07,349 --> 02:56:04,479  
somebody says hey look at this now

4831  
02:56:10,150 --> 02:56:07,359  
shuttle mission sts-16

4832  
02:56:13,429 --> 02:56:10,160  
at 21 minutes 30 there's a object that

4833  
02:56:16,790 --> 02:56:13,439  
does x y and z somebody needs to go and

4834  
02:56:18,950 --> 02:56:16,800  
prove that in the files and prove that

4835  
02:56:20,550 --> 02:56:18,960  
and get the actual data and write it all

4836  
02:56:22,070 --> 02:56:20,560  
out do the research so maybe there's

4837  
02:56:24,150 --> 02:56:22,080  
somebody here from florida who can go

4838  
02:56:27,030 --> 02:56:24,160

and sit down in nasa and or in houston

4839

02:56:29,590 --> 02:56:27,040

or wherever it is do that research

4840

02:56:31,030 --> 02:56:29,600

collaborate

4841

02:56:32,550 --> 02:56:31,040

and this is the thing i've learned as a

4842

02:56:34,950 --> 02:56:32,560

journalist i'm a member of this group

4843

02:56:37,030 --> 02:56:34,960

called icij where we for example

4844

02:56:38,469 --> 02:56:37,040

investigated the panama papers the

4845

02:56:40,550 --> 02:56:38,479

leaked papers that showed who was

4846

02:56:42,389 --> 02:56:40,560

evading tax by having

4847

02:56:44,870 --> 02:56:42,399

tax shelters in the bahamas and other

4848

02:56:47,190 --> 02:56:44,880

places like that and we all collaborated

4849

02:56:49,190 --> 02:56:47,200

so there was a guy in belgium who could

4850

02:56:51,190 --> 02:56:49,200

do a property search for me in belgium

4851  
02:56:53,830 --> 02:56:51,200  
and i could do a lunch title search in

4852  
02:56:55,750 --> 02:56:53,840  
sydney and we could share data it's cool

4853  
02:56:57,910 --> 02:56:55,760  
it's a really cool thing to do

4854  
02:57:00,950 --> 02:56:57,920  
you guys can do this in the world of

4855  
02:57:03,910 --> 02:57:00,960  
uaps ufos you can share data

4856  
02:57:06,150 --> 02:57:03,920  
be intelligent don't just shove a bloody

4857  
02:57:07,670 --> 02:57:06,160  
video up and go oh look what i found i

4858  
02:57:09,349 --> 02:57:07,680  
beat everybody else to it by putting it

4859  
02:57:11,750 --> 02:57:09,359  
up here and then it immediately gets

4860  
02:57:14,389 --> 02:57:11,760  
shot down in flames

4861  
02:57:16,630 --> 02:57:14,399  
don't put it up there until you've

4862  
02:57:17,990 --> 02:57:16,640  
verified its provenance

4863  
02:57:20,950 --> 02:57:18,000

if you can

4864

02:57:23,030 --> 02:57:20,960

so you know go to nasa get the data and

4865

02:57:25,590 --> 02:57:23,040

then put together a considered letter

4866

02:57:28,389 --> 02:57:25,600

dear senator

4867

02:57:31,590 --> 02:57:28,399

please find attached uh an mpv file or

4868

02:57:33,990 --> 02:57:31,600

whatever wv file which shows vision of

4869

02:57:36,950 --> 02:57:34,000

an object that was shot from the space

4870

02:57:38,150 --> 02:57:36,960

shuttle endeavour on blar date on

4871

02:57:39,590 --> 02:57:38,160

blah time

4872

02:57:41,429 --> 02:57:39,600

on this mission

4873

02:57:42,870 --> 02:57:41,439

i know this and i can verify this

4874

02:57:44,630 --> 02:57:42,880

because

4875

02:57:46,469 --> 02:57:44,640

this is the file number of where this is

4876  
02:57:49,030 --> 02:57:46,479  
stored in the nasa archive and i have

4877  
02:57:52,309 --> 02:57:49,040  
this proved copy of that data which i

4878  
02:57:54,790 --> 02:57:52,319  
obtained from nasa under foi

4879  
02:57:56,710 --> 02:57:54,800  
i put it to you sir that this shows an

4880  
02:57:59,190 --> 02:57:56,720  
anomalous intelligently controlled

4881  
02:58:01,910 --> 02:57:59,200  
object maneuvering in our orbit

4882  
02:58:03,190 --> 02:58:01,920  
and it is clearly a space vehicle of

4883  
02:58:06,309 --> 02:58:03,200  
some kind

4884  
02:58:10,389 --> 02:58:08,389  
can i please ask why this is not being

4885  
02:58:11,910 --> 02:58:10,399  
investigated if there is a legitimate

4886  
02:58:13,590 --> 02:58:11,920  
national security reason for why we're

4887  
02:58:16,070 --> 02:58:13,600  
not being told the truth about this can

4888  
02:58:18,070 --> 02:58:16,080

this please be explained to me

4889

02:58:20,790 --> 02:58:18,080

i am representative of an organization

4890

02:58:22,710 --> 02:58:20,800

that represents 5 000 people um you know

4891

02:58:23,590 --> 02:58:22,720

maybe it's move on i don't know

4892

02:58:25,670 --> 02:58:23,600

uh

4893

02:58:27,830 --> 02:58:25,680

you know please sir kindly could i

4894

02:58:29,990 --> 02:58:27,840

request that you direct your questions

4895

02:58:32,070 --> 02:58:30,000

to this the next meeting of the nasa

4896

02:58:34,150 --> 02:58:32,080

oversight committee you know this is how

4897

02:58:35,830 --> 02:58:34,160

you do it

4898

02:58:37,830 --> 02:58:35,840

be respectful

4899

02:58:39,429 --> 02:58:37,840

you never know

4900

02:58:41,670 --> 02:58:39,439

the mood in the congress at the moment

4901  
02:58:45,110 --> 02:58:41,680  
is really interesting i'm talking to

4902  
02:58:47,349 --> 02:58:45,120  
congressmen senators and their staffers

4903  
02:58:48,550 --> 02:58:47,359  
they're waiting for

4904  
02:58:50,550 --> 02:58:48,560  
the public

4905  
02:58:51,510 --> 02:58:50,560  
to show they want this

4906  
02:58:53,750 --> 02:58:51,520  
because i don't think it's going to

4907  
02:58:55,830 --> 02:58:53,760  
happen i'm not of the view that there's

4908  
02:58:57,910 --> 02:58:55,840  
going to be transparency any more than

4909  
02:58:59,269 --> 02:58:57,920  
we've got at the moment i think we've

4910  
02:59:02,469 --> 02:58:59,279  
been sold a pub

4911  
02:59:04,469 --> 02:59:02,479  
i think that the uap task force

4912  
02:59:07,990 --> 02:59:04,479  
really only largely came about because

4913  
02:59:09,429 --> 02:59:08,000

of the activism of the tsa people

4914

02:59:11,110 --> 02:59:09,439

good people like louis lozando

4915

02:59:12,550 --> 02:59:11,120

christopher mellon

4916

02:59:14,309 --> 02:59:12,560

and tom de la

4917

02:59:16,389 --> 02:59:14,319

what he's done is amazing all credit to

4918

02:59:18,710 --> 02:59:16,399

tom frankly what he's done is absolutely

4919

02:59:20,230 --> 02:59:18,720

amazing he's brought this ahead far more

4920

02:59:21,269 --> 02:59:20,240

than i think anybody realized he ever

4921

02:59:23,349 --> 02:59:21,279

would

4922

02:59:24,870 --> 02:59:23,359

but there's nothing going to happen

4923

02:59:26,550 --> 02:59:24,880

there's certainly not going to be public

4924

02:59:28,790 --> 02:59:26,560

hearings or congressional hearings

4925

02:59:30,389 --> 02:59:28,800

unless the public make it clear

4926  
02:59:32,630 --> 02:59:30,399  
intelligently

4927  
02:59:34,309 --> 02:59:32,640  
and firmly that they do want it and that

4928  
02:59:36,950 --> 02:59:34,319  
these are the reasons why and these are

4929  
02:59:38,790 --> 02:59:36,960  
the things that should be investigated

4930  
02:59:41,429 --> 02:59:38,800  
so when people send me experience of

4931  
02:59:44,070 --> 02:59:41,439  
videos and say you know i've seen this

4932  
02:59:46,710 --> 02:59:44,080  
object hovering at 20 000 feet and all i

4933  
02:59:48,309 --> 02:59:46,720  
see is a white dot moving across the sky

4934  
02:59:49,990 --> 02:59:48,319  
what the hell am i meant to do with that

4935  
02:59:52,950 --> 02:59:50,000  
no no disrespect to the people that sent

4936  
02:59:54,389 --> 02:59:52,960  
it to me but seriously i can't verify

4937  
02:59:55,510 --> 02:59:54,399  
its provenance i don't know what you've

4938  
02:59:58,550 --> 02:59:55,520

done with it

4939

03:00:00,630 --> 02:59:58,560

but let's think intelligently let's look

4940

03:00:02,950 --> 03:00:00,640

at the things that we know come from

4941

03:00:04,790 --> 03:00:02,960

government itself like for example the

4942

03:00:06,710 --> 03:00:04,800

nimitz sighting

4943

03:00:08,710 --> 03:00:06,720

you know we know for a fact that the

4944

03:00:10,150 --> 03:00:08,720

reason why the government's been forced

4945

03:00:12,550 --> 03:00:10,160

into the position that it's been paused

4946

03:00:15,510 --> 03:00:12,560

into at the moment it's largely because

4947

03:00:18,070 --> 03:00:15,520

of the um incredible work that was done

4948

03:00:20,550 --> 03:00:18,080

by different people to expose what was

4949

03:00:21,990 --> 03:00:20,560

revealed in the nimitz data

4950

03:00:25,830 --> 03:00:22,000

and the reason that why that was so

4951  
03:00:27,110 --> 03:00:25,840  
efficacious because there is clearly

4952  
03:00:29,990 --> 03:00:27,120  
vision

4953  
03:00:33,190 --> 03:00:30,000  
which was confirmed by sensor systems

4954  
03:00:34,790 --> 03:00:33,200  
and what i've been told uh bob fish who

4955  
03:00:37,670 --> 03:00:34,800  
was one of my informants that went on

4956  
03:00:39,750 --> 03:00:37,680  
the record in my book he's a guy with

4957  
03:00:41,349 --> 03:00:39,760  
extremely high security clearances who

4958  
03:00:43,910 --> 03:00:41,359  
is aware of the reality of the

4959  
03:00:45,910 --> 03:00:43,920  
phenomenon he's been briefed about

4960  
03:00:47,349 --> 03:00:45,920  
anomalous objects that have been seen on

4961  
03:00:49,030 --> 03:00:47,359  
satellites and

4962  
03:00:50,070 --> 03:00:49,040  
seen coming in and out of the ocean he

4963  
03:00:51,670 --> 03:00:50,080

tells me

4964

03:00:53,910 --> 03:00:51,680

he told me that people should be looking

4965

03:00:56,469 --> 03:00:53,920

at the um

4966

03:00:58,630 --> 03:00:56,479

the data the the kind of data that would

4967

03:00:59,590 --> 03:00:58,640

be being collected by

4968

03:01:02,309 --> 03:00:59,600

um

4969

03:01:04,630 --> 03:01:02,319

the e2 hawkeye aircraft you're talking

4970

03:01:07,190 --> 03:01:04,640

about telemetry data um

4971

03:01:10,550 --> 03:01:07,200

not just radar data you're talking about

4972

03:01:12,630 --> 03:01:10,560

very high level uh electromagnetic data

4973

03:01:15,349 --> 03:01:12,640

communications data measuring the

4974

03:01:17,590 --> 03:01:15,359

frequencies of those objects

4975

03:01:20,150 --> 03:01:17,600

that telemetry data would exist and

4976

03:01:22,870 --> 03:01:20,160

nobody apparently has folder let's say

4977

03:01:27,510 --> 03:01:24,790

so there are ways of investigating this

4978

03:01:30,550 --> 03:01:27,520

in a in a rigorous scientific

4979

03:01:32,710 --> 03:01:30,560

objective way and as best i can i'm i'm

4980

03:01:34,309 --> 03:01:32,720

asking questions myself

4981

03:01:36,550 --> 03:01:34,319

but i am a little frustrated with the

4982

03:01:39,750 --> 03:01:36,560

tendency on ufo twitter for people to

4983

03:01:41,429 --> 03:01:39,760

seize across every new crazy rumor

4984

03:01:43,190 --> 03:01:41,439

and it's really not helping frankly it

4985

03:01:46,469 --> 03:01:43,200

just paints you all as a bunch of bloody

4986

03:01:48,309 --> 03:01:46,479

loonies and you're not i know you're not

4987

03:01:49,830 --> 03:01:48,319

you know there is something real there

4988

03:01:50,790 --> 03:01:49,840

the government's confirmed that it's

4989

03:01:53,190 --> 03:01:50,800

real

4990

03:01:54,790 --> 03:01:53,200

but by continuing just to post blurry

4991

03:01:57,269 --> 03:01:54,800

videos and

4992

03:01:59,670 --> 03:01:57,279

you know uncorroborable uh witness

4993

03:02:01,750 --> 03:01:59,680

accounts it's really not helping

4994

03:02:04,870 --> 03:02:01,760

what people need to do is become far

4995

03:02:07,670 --> 03:02:04,880

more methodical and clever

4996

03:02:10,230 --> 03:02:07,680

and and it's interesting because

4997

03:02:12,630 --> 03:02:10,240

if you look at your history

4998

03:02:14,870 --> 03:02:12,640

way back in the 1950s

4999

03:02:17,429 --> 03:02:14,880

the people who were driving the push for

5000

03:02:19,830 --> 03:02:17,439

disclosure the lou elizondos and the

5001

03:02:22,950 --> 03:02:19,840

christopher mellons of their day

5002

03:02:23,750 --> 03:02:22,960

they included people on nycap

5003

03:02:26,790 --> 03:02:23,760

like

5004

03:02:30,230 --> 03:02:26,800

roscoe hillenkotter a former director of

5005

03:02:32,389 --> 03:02:30,240

the central intelligence agency

5006

03:02:33,910 --> 03:02:32,399

why the hell was a former director of

5007

03:02:36,070 --> 03:02:33,920

the cia

5008

03:02:37,910 --> 03:02:36,080

actively pushing for disclosure by the

5009

03:02:39,750 --> 03:02:37,920

u.s government of what it knew about the

5010

03:02:42,550 --> 03:02:39,760

phenomenon

5011

03:02:47,510 --> 03:02:42,560

clearly he believed that the us was

5012

03:02:51,590 --> 03:02:49,590

and here we are

5013

03:02:53,750 --> 03:02:51,600

70 years later

5014

03:02:55,830 --> 03:02:53,760

and it's the same old cycle

5015

03:02:57,429 --> 03:02:55,840

so it's very very easy to think that it

5016

03:02:59,750 --> 03:02:57,439

might be possible that we're just being

5017

03:03:01,349 --> 03:02:59,760

bought off with another lame

5018

03:03:03,349 --> 03:03:01,359

promise that they're going to do some

5019

03:03:05,030 --> 03:03:03,359

kind of ufo oversight inside the

5020

03:03:08,150 --> 03:03:05,040

congress or inside the office of the

5021

03:03:10,309 --> 03:03:08,160

under secretary of defense intelligence

5022

03:03:12,870 --> 03:03:10,319

but that the the secret the real secrets

5023

03:03:14,309 --> 03:03:12,880

will be kept for another 50 to 100 years

5024

03:03:15,990 --> 03:03:14,319

i wouldn't be surprised at all if they

5025

03:03:17,510 --> 03:03:16,000

were because people aren't pushing

5026

03:03:19,590 --> 03:03:17,520

they're not using the powers that they

5027

03:03:21,910 --> 03:03:19,600

have in the congress to actually demand

5028

03:03:24,550 --> 03:03:21,920

that the congressman ask questions and

5029

03:03:26,070 --> 03:03:24,560

they need to ask arm their congressman

5030

03:03:28,150 --> 03:03:26,080

and congresswoman with the sort of

5031

03:03:29,590 --> 03:03:28,160

questions that need to be being asked

5032

03:03:31,910 --> 03:03:29,600

and they need to be intelligent

5033

03:03:33,750 --> 03:03:31,920

questions not dumb whack-up job

5034

03:03:35,590 --> 03:03:33,760

questions that make people sound like

5035

03:03:37,590 --> 03:03:35,600

loops

5036

03:03:39,110 --> 03:03:37,600

no no and try and limit the number of

5037

03:03:40,389 --> 03:03:39,120

stamps you put on the envelope because

5038

03:03:44,710 --> 03:03:40,399

if it's more than four stamps i

5039

03:03:48,230 --> 03:03:46,309

and sorry i'm not being flippant here

5040

03:03:50,710 --> 03:03:48,240

but you know the uh well i am being

5041

03:03:53,030 --> 03:03:50,720

clifford but i mean i i do think there's

5042

03:03:55,670 --> 03:03:53,040

a serious message here is that the

5043

03:03:57,830 --> 03:03:55,680

ufology needs to wake up to itself

5044

03:03:58,950 --> 03:03:57,840

it is right i mean people get angry with

5045

03:04:00,710 --> 03:03:58,960

um

5046

03:04:02,550 --> 03:04:00,720

skeptical questioning by people like

5047

03:04:04,870 --> 03:04:02,560

john greenwald of the black vult i'm a

5048

03:04:07,190 --> 03:04:04,880

fan of john i love what he does and he

5049

03:04:09,110 --> 03:04:07,200

he should be answering asking questions

5050

03:04:11,190 --> 03:04:09,120

you know and and mick west for example

5051

03:04:13,910 --> 03:04:11,200

god bless him the don quixote of

5052

03:04:15,990 --> 03:04:13,920

skeptics tilting at that windmill but

5053

03:04:17,990 --> 03:04:16,000

you know we need people like that it's

5054

03:04:21,110 --> 03:04:18,000

really important that that

5055

03:04:22,710 --> 03:04:21,120

the claims made be tested

5056

03:04:24,150 --> 03:04:22,720

and i've been pulled up on a few things

5057

03:04:27,110 --> 03:04:24,160

where people have said to me well how do

5058

03:04:28,710 --> 03:04:27,120

you know that you know they're using uh

5059

03:04:30,550 --> 03:04:28,720

the frequencies that they can detect

5060

03:04:32,150 --> 03:04:30,560

these objects by to bring them down

5061

03:04:33,670 --> 03:04:32,160

because i've recently talked about the

5062

03:04:34,710 --> 03:04:33,680

fact that

5063

03:04:36,790 --> 03:04:34,720

there is

5064

03:04:38,550 --> 03:04:36,800

stories that are uncorroborated that the

5065

03:04:40,950 --> 03:04:38,560

united states might be trying to think

5066

03:04:42,389 --> 03:04:40,960

about bringing down one of these objects

5067

03:04:43,349 --> 03:04:42,399

and even though i've said it a hundred

5068

03:04:45,030 --> 03:04:43,359

times

5069

03:04:47,190 --> 03:04:45,040

i don't know it

5070

03:04:48,790 --> 03:04:47,200

i don't but what i'm reporting is what

5071

03:04:50,950 --> 03:04:48,800

i've been told

5072

03:04:52,710 --> 03:04:50,960

and sometimes maybe it's not a good idea

5073

03:04:54,630 --> 03:04:52,720

to report those things maybe it's better

5074

03:04:57,030 --> 03:04:54,640

just to keep your mouth shut let's deal

5075

03:04:58,790 --> 03:04:57,040

objectively with what we do know

5076

03:05:02,150 --> 03:04:58,800

what we do know is that there is a

5077

03:05:04,230 --> 03:05:02,160

phenomenon that is unexplained

5078

03:05:06,070 --> 03:05:04,240

and it's been admitted to be unexplained

5079

03:05:08,070 --> 03:05:06,080

by the most powerful country on the

5080

03:05:10,070 --> 03:05:08,080

planet

5081

03:05:11,990 --> 03:05:10,080

there are objects that appear to be

5082

03:05:13,110 --> 03:05:12,000

intelligently controlled craft that are

5083

03:05:15,990 --> 03:05:13,120

maneuvering

5084

03:05:17,830 --> 03:05:16,000

hypersonic maneuvers

5085

03:05:20,070 --> 03:05:17,840

they're capable of doing all manner of

5086

03:05:22,150 --> 03:05:20,080

weird things

5087

03:05:24,469 --> 03:05:22,160

and the government admits

5088

03:05:26,630 --> 03:05:24,479

it's real

5089

03:05:28,230 --> 03:05:26,640

that's a pretty good start for people to

5090

03:05:30,710 --> 03:05:28,240

start writing to their congressman and

5091

03:05:33,429 --> 03:05:30,720

demanding action

5092

03:05:35,030 --> 03:05:33,439

demanding oversight hearings

5093

03:05:36,870 --> 03:05:35,040

and one of the things that they'll be

5094

03:05:39,349 --> 03:05:36,880

very very sensitive about is the

5095

03:05:42,469 --> 03:05:39,359

questions about the black budget

5096

03:05:45,190 --> 03:05:42,479

because really in the last 30 years not

5097

03:05:48,309 --> 03:05:45,200

much has come out of area 51

5098

03:05:50,230 --> 03:05:48,319

and yet trillions of dollars have been

5099

03:05:52,469 --> 03:05:50,240

spent in the black budget

5100

03:05:55,030 --> 03:05:52,479

where u.s taxpayers if they actually

5101  
03:05:56,790 --> 03:05:55,040  
added it all up have no bloody idea

5102  
03:05:58,309 --> 03:05:56,800  
where their money's gone

5103  
03:05:59,429 --> 03:05:58,319  
there are literally

5104  
03:06:01,510 --> 03:05:59,439  
dozens

5105  
03:06:03,750 --> 03:06:01,520  
hundreds of black projects where money's

5106  
03:06:06,550 --> 03:06:03,760  
been sunk into things and the public

5107  
03:06:08,790 --> 03:06:06,560  
haven't been told what it was for

5108  
03:06:10,550 --> 03:06:08,800  
now for all their faults

5109  
03:06:12,309 --> 03:06:10,560  
the one thing the generals are worried

5110  
03:06:14,389 --> 03:06:12,319  
about the one thing the people spending

5111  
03:06:16,389 --> 03:06:14,399  
the money are worried about is having to

5112  
03:06:18,309 --> 03:06:16,399  
account for that money

5113  
03:06:20,630 --> 03:06:18,319

and believe me

5114

03:06:22,070 --> 03:06:20,640

when the questions asked they will have

5115

03:06:24,070 --> 03:06:22,080

to answer

5116

03:06:26,070 --> 03:06:24,080

so it's the good old political maximum

5117

03:06:28,630 --> 03:06:26,080

the will that squeaks gets to greece if

5118

03:06:29,910 --> 03:06:28,640

you want action to happen you have to

5119

03:06:31,830 --> 03:06:29,920

become

5120

03:06:32,790 --> 03:06:31,840

it's not enough just to bleat on social

5121

03:06:34,150 --> 03:06:32,800

media

5122

03:06:36,150 --> 03:06:34,160

not going to work

5123

03:06:38,550 --> 03:06:36,160

if you've got the time to sit down and

5124

03:06:40,070 --> 03:06:38,560

pin some poisonous venom on social media

5125

03:06:41,910 --> 03:06:40,080

for half an hour

5126  
03:06:43,590 --> 03:06:41,920  
why not just sit down and find out the

5127  
03:06:44,950 --> 03:06:43,600  
name of your political representatives

5128  
03:06:47,190 --> 03:06:44,960  
and write to them

5129  
03:06:48,950 --> 03:06:47,200  
and say this matters to you

5130  
03:06:51,349 --> 03:06:48,960  
and i'm not crazy

5131  
03:06:53,349 --> 03:06:51,359  
you know i'm a i'm a doctor or a lawyer

5132  
03:06:54,950 --> 03:06:53,359  
or a businessman and i actually think

5133  
03:06:57,510 --> 03:06:54,960  
that there is something really serious

5134  
03:06:59,030 --> 03:06:57,520  
behind this phenomenon and i want you my

5135  
03:07:01,349 --> 03:06:59,040  
political representative to take it

5136  
03:07:03,830 --> 03:07:01,359  
seriously i want transparent open

5137  
03:07:06,710 --> 03:07:03,840  
hearings in the congress and if not why

5138  
03:07:08,070 --> 03:07:06,720

not and this will affect my vote

5139

03:07:12,550 --> 03:07:08,080

end of letter

5140

03:07:13,429 --> 03:07:12,560

i like that okay ross thank you so much

5141

03:07:15,670 --> 03:07:13,439

you've

5142

03:07:17,190 --> 03:07:15,680

been extremely generous with your time

5143

03:07:18,790 --> 03:07:17,200

i'm gonna say goodbye to the audience

5144

03:07:20,070 --> 03:07:18,800

and then we'll just speak for a minute

5145

03:07:22,389 --> 03:07:20,080

off air

5146

03:07:24,230 --> 03:07:22,399

sure lovely to talk to you

5147

03:07:26,230 --> 03:07:24,240

goodbye everyone thank you so much

5148

03:07:28,230 --> 03:07:26,240

there's been i think a thousand people

5149

03:07:30,950 --> 03:07:28,240

at its max and it's been hovering at

5150

03:07:31,990 --> 03:07:30,960

around 850 people constantly so thank

5151  
03:07:33,910 --> 03:07:32,000  
you

5152  
03:07:34,710 --> 03:07:33,920  
i'm gonna stop the stream and then ross

5153  
03:07:36,550 --> 03:07:34,720  
let's

5154  
03:07:38,630 --> 03:07:36,560  
talk

5155  
03:07:40,230 --> 03:07:38,640  
i asked ross to give me three steps that

5156  
03:07:42,389 --> 03:07:40,240  
those who are interested in the ufo

5157  
03:07:44,150 --> 03:07:42,399  
phenomenon can take in order to get the

5158  
03:07:45,990 --> 03:07:44,160  
government to release more information

5159  
03:07:48,150 --> 03:07:46,000  
on this topic

5160  
03:07:50,630 --> 03:07:48,160  
he sent me seven steps

5161  
03:07:52,469 --> 03:07:50,640  
here they are number one pick an issue

5162  
03:07:54,630 --> 03:07:52,479  
pertaining to uaps that offer an

5163  
03:07:57,190 --> 03:07:54,640

opportunity to perhaps independently

5164

03:08:01,349 --> 03:07:57,200

verify or debunk the claims made about

5165

03:08:04,469 --> 03:08:01,359

it for example in the case of sts-48

5166

03:08:06,389 --> 03:08:04,479

that is the 1991 shuttle mission there's

5167

03:08:08,389 --> 03:08:06,399

been a plethora of claims on the

5168

03:08:10,550 --> 03:08:08,399

internet with debunkers saying it's

5169

03:08:12,150 --> 03:08:10,560

clearly ice and the conspiracists

5170

03:08:14,309 --> 03:08:12,160

asserting its et

5171

03:08:16,230 --> 03:08:14,319

number two to the end of resolving the

5172

03:08:17,830 --> 03:08:16,240

matter assess whether it adequately

5173

03:08:19,830 --> 03:08:17,840

explains all the issues raised by the

5174

03:08:21,990 --> 03:08:19,840

evidence in this case i've read the

5175

03:08:22,950 --> 03:08:22,000

popular science explanation by james

5176  
03:08:24,469 --> 03:08:22,960  
oberg

5177  
03:08:26,309 --> 03:08:24,479  
but nothing adequately addresses the

5178  
03:08:27,990 --> 03:08:26,319  
flash of light you see at a considerable

5179  
03:08:31,190 --> 03:08:28,000  
distance from the shuttle

5180  
03:08:35,910 --> 03:08:33,269  
number three

5181  
03:08:37,990 --> 03:08:35,920  
let's obtain the original data in this

5182  
03:08:40,309 --> 03:08:38,000  
case it would be nasa's own vision and

5183  
03:08:43,190 --> 03:08:40,319  
the other data james oberg cites in his

5184  
03:08:44,950 --> 03:08:43,200  
paper number four assess the data and

5185  
03:08:46,950 --> 03:08:44,960  
see if there are unanswered questions

5186  
03:08:49,670 --> 03:08:46,960  
remaining if there are unanswered

5187  
03:08:51,510 --> 03:08:49,680  
questions then number five write a

5188  
03:08:53,990 --> 03:08:51,520

polite and careful letter to your

5189

03:08:55,990 --> 03:08:54,000

congressman congresswoman

5190

03:08:57,990 --> 03:08:56,000

setting out why you believe this is an

5191

03:08:59,910 --> 03:08:58,000

unresolved mystery that is worthy of

5192

03:09:02,550 --> 03:08:59,920

official engagement by your political

5193

03:09:04,630 --> 03:09:02,560

representative number six if this letter

5194

03:09:06,309 --> 03:09:04,640

gets ignored publish your research

5195

03:09:08,230 --> 03:09:06,319

efforts online and show people the

5196

03:09:10,630 --> 03:09:08,240

efforts you've made to verify the

5197

03:09:13,110 --> 03:09:10,640

reality behind the observed phenomenon

5198

03:09:15,910 --> 03:09:13,120

this is extremely important this is

5199

03:09:17,830 --> 03:09:15,920

kurt's note now this step is the most

5200

03:09:20,070 --> 03:09:17,840

important because otherwise we'll have

5201  
03:09:21,429 --> 03:09:20,080  
people saying well look i've reached out

5202  
03:09:22,790 --> 03:09:21,439  
well what's your evidence that you've

5203  
03:09:24,229 --> 03:09:22,800  
reached out you're asking for them to

5204  
03:09:25,830 --> 03:09:24,239  
provide evidence how about you provide

5205  
03:09:28,070 --> 03:09:25,840  
some evidence that you've actually done

5206  
03:09:31,030 --> 03:09:28,080  
the work and have filed let's say an foi

5207  
03:09:33,110 --> 03:09:31,040  
claim or have sent a physical letter to

5208  
03:09:35,110 --> 03:09:33,120  
a congressperson then ross says that the

5209  
03:09:37,910 --> 03:09:35,120  
number seven step which is the last step

5210  
03:09:43,429 --> 03:09:37,920  
is move on to the next claim best wishes

5211  
03:09:47,190 --> 03:09:45,429  
the podcast is now finished if you'd

5212  
03:09:50,309 --> 03:09:47,200  
like to support conversations like this

5213  
03:09:54,469 --> 03:09:50,319

then do consider going to [patreon.com](https://patreon.com)

5214

03:09:57,030 --> 03:09:54,479

c-u-r-t j-a-i-m-u-n-g-a-l

5215

03:09:58,870 --> 03:09:57,040

that is kurt jaimungle it's support from

5216

03:10:00,710 --> 03:09:58,880

the patrons and from the sponsors that